

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

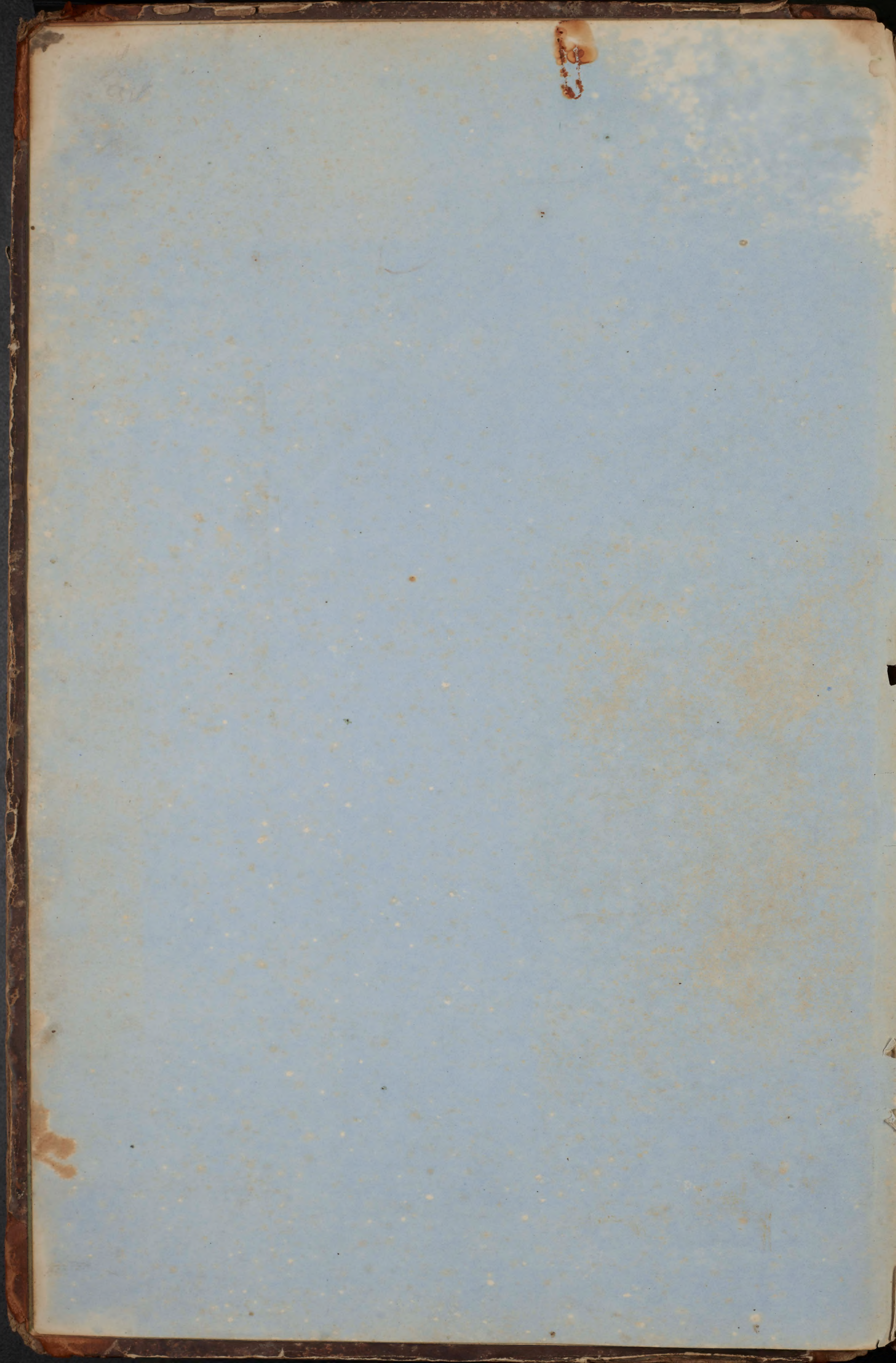
MARY AND SUSAN, bark, of New Bedford. Built at New Bedford in 1857; 407.5 tons; 415'6" in length; 28' in breadth; 14' in depth; two decks, 3 masts, square stern, no galleries, a figurehead. A.G. Ryder, surveyor. Owned by Joseph Knowles, John P. Knowles, and Thomas Knowles, 31/32, and James Stuart, 1/32. Masters: James Stuart (1857-1864)

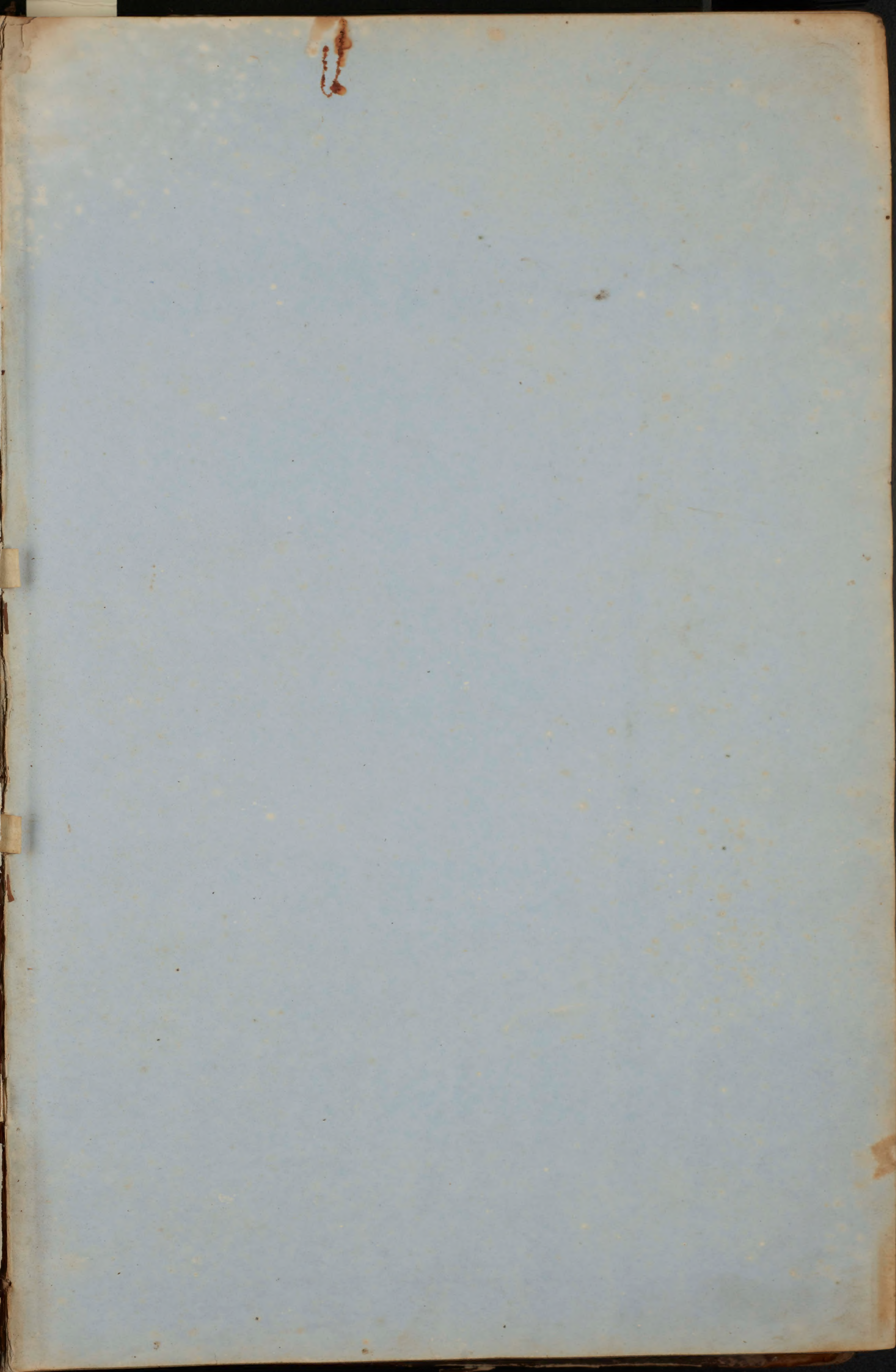
Oct 29 - 151
STATIRA - 1857 voyage

Capt. Richard G. Luce

Josiah Bourne, Capt.

and
Mar. 23 1861
from N. Bedford.





Barge Mary & Susan Log Book, Stuart Master
Bound On a Whaling Voyage

Remarks Tuesday July the 14 1857
Took the anchor at 11 o'clock with all hands on board
wind S S E and stood to the S E & E made several tacks
at Mercedon shot down foggy line too anchor and fired
the sales this ends with a thick fog

Remarks Wednesday July the 15
Took the anchor at 9 o'clock and beat out the bay
with the wind S W and fine with this ends of
Cuddy hunk still working out in company with 4 Barges
End

Remarks Thursday July the 16
Commences with a fine breeze from the S W
simplid beting out the bay at 5 o'clock Discharge
the pilot Cuddy hunk like Boring & by 8 o'clock Dist 10
miles Middle part thick fog Last part like mists
from S E ship by the wind to the south and so ends
Litt 4041 Aug 7043

Remarks Friday July the 17
Commences with Modest winds from the S E ship by
the wind to the south Middle part strong winds and a
heavy swell took in top Galant sails war ship to the
S E & E in plaid fitting Boats and so ends

Remarks Saturday July the 18
Commences and ends with thick weather & Baffling
winds took ship twice ship working to East Impton
fitting Boats and rigging and so ends

Remarks Sunday July the 19
Commences and ends with Lite Breezes and thick
weather the most of the time wind Baffling last part to
the west ships cars S E S W & sails on West
Ends

Barge Mary & Susan Log Book

Remarks Monday July the 20 1857
Commences and Ends with fine pleasant weather
wind from S.W. and south east S.E. employed fitting
ship and boats and so ends

Lat 38 41 S

Remarks Tuesday July the 21
Commences with fine pleasant weather wind south
by the wind to the S.E. Middle part wind S.W.
strong S.E. Last part strong winds took in
top gallant sails employed fitting ship and so ends

Lat 38 1/2 Long 135 58

Remarks Wednesday July the 22
First part strong winds from S.W. ship under
double reef middle & last parts moderate employed
setting up rigging and so forth thus ends

Remarks Thursday July 23
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind
from S.W. to West strong S.E. employed fitting boats
and rigging and thus ends

Lat 35 53 South

Remarks Friday July the 24

Commences & Ends with fine pleasant weather
wind from the W. to S.W. steering S.E. employed
fitting ship saw a spar lured a boat and went
to it and took off two boards and thus ends

Lat 35 02 Long 67 08

Remarks Saturday July the 25
Commence and ends with strong winds from the
North East ship by the wind to the S.E. under
double reef top sails saw one sail

Lat 33 43

1857

Remarks Sunday July the 28
 Hurst & Middle parts strong winds and squally
 ship under double reef last port fore sheet cut
 reefs and set main top gable sail and thus ends

Lat 32.47 Long 55-14

Remarks Monday July the 29
 All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind vary
 Lte from south to S-E took ship 3 times stop working
 to be as 1/2 in place in ships duty and so ends

Remarks Tuesday July the 28
 Commences & Ends with Lte and Boffling winds
 with sun rain implead in ships duty and so ends

Remarks Wednesday July the 29
 Commences & Ends with fine pleasant weather with
 Lte winds and calms ship working to the south &
 East implead fitting boats and ship and thus ends

Lat 33 27 South

Remarks Thursday July the 30
 All these 24 hours Lte winds and pleasant weather
 saw and spoke a Portuges Brig. Still implead
 fitting rigging and so ends

Remarks Friday July 31
 Commences and ends with Lte winds & calms
 ship working to the East implead fitting ship and
 boats and so ends

Lat 33 24 Long 57 36

Barge Mary & Susan Log Book

Remarks Saturday Aug the 1 1857
Commences and ends with fine pleasant weather
with a light breeze from the South ships bears
East in plaid fitting rigging and thus ends

Lat 33.57 Long 57.15

Remarks Sunday Aug the 2

All these 24 hours light winds from the SW
ships bears East saw Black fish aboard the boats
could not catch them and so ends

Remarks Monday Aug the 3

All these 24 hours moderate winds from the
SW steering East in plaid in ships duty saw
snappers and so ends

Lat 34.33 Long 48.04

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 4

Commences and ends with fine pleasant
weather wind SW steering East saw Black fish
going quick to windward saw one sail in plaid
fitting rigging and so ends

Lat 35.11 Long 46.02

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 5

All these 24 hours strong winds from the
SW steering East in plaid fitting ship saw one
sail at 10 p.m. saw sperm whales at dark
saw the boats but it being so dark could not
see them come on board at 5 p.m. and went ship
to the west last part thick and rainy

Lat 35.41 Long 42.41

Remarks Thursday Aug the 6
All these 24 hours thick rainy weather with
baffling winds making it the worst and a
short sail

Lat 36.4 Long 42.15

Remarks Friday Aug the 7 1857
Commences and ends with fine pleasant weather
until the mid of the time to the west sharp working
to the South Sea Black fish and several seals
chase the black fish but could not get any then

Remarks Saturday Aug the 8
All these 24 hrs moderate winds from the west
first put by the wind to the South latter part S E
Sea & sails stirring to the S. implied setting ship
2 men off duty sick and 40 seals

Lat 37.20 Long 41.23

Remarks Sunday Aug the 9
Commences and ends with moderate winds from the
west with heavy squalls of rain ships sails S E Sea
lumpers and one seal and 40 seals

Remarks Monday Aug the 10
All these 24 hrs fine weather implied setting
rigging and 40 seals Sea & sails and the Sea
two men off duty sick Lat 37.40 38.20

Lat 37.08 Long 37.09

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 11
All these 24 hrs like winds and calms
ship working to S E like the Berque Parker
of Providence turn left line for Bird and 40 seals

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 12
Commences and ends with like winds ship
working to the West implied setting up rigging
Sea lumpers & one seal and the Sea

Lat 36.18 Long 35.04

Barque Mary & Susan Log Book

Remarks Thursday Aug the 13 1857

Commenced and ended with moderate winds from the West steering to the South under all sail there the day Shorten sail notes saw 5 sails implie getting ship and so ends

Lat 34 57

Remarks Friday Aug the 14

Commenced and ended with Baffling winds ship warping to the South had several squalls of rain saw grampers and 4 sails implie getting rigging and throwing down one the ends

Remarks Saturday Aug the 15

Commenced and ended with fine pleasant weather wind to the West steering S by E under all sail saw 4 sails and so ends

Remarks Sunday Aug the 16

All these 24 hours late winds and calms saw 8 sails and a shoal of Grampers and the ends

Lat 36 39 Long 35 55

Remarks Monday Aug the 17

Commenced and ended with moderate winds from the West steering S by E saw porpoises implie in ships duty

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 18

All these 24 hours moderate winds from the West steering S by E saw porpoises and the ends

Lat 33 53 or Long 33 38 W

Remarks Monday Aug the 19 1857
Commences and ends with fine pleasant
weather in place getting ship down the side
of flour and barrels run in to flour
and laid off and on then the ship and so ends

Remarks Thursday Aug the 20
All these 24 hours fine with in place today
get potatoes at the Island of flour and
so ends

Remarks Friday Aug the 21
Commences and ends with squally weather
in place getting potatoes and onions
get them at night and must wait to the
westward and so ends

Remarks Saturday Aug the 22
All these 24 hours strong winds from
south ship by the wind to the east. Land still
in sight saw ships and one plain boat and
thus ends

Remarks Sunday Aug 23
Commences and ends with fine pleasant
weather ship by the wind to the east. Land still
in sight saw ships and one plain boat and
thus ends

Remarks Monday Aug the 24
Commences with strong gales from the south
first port aback rest the ship sails full
gib and main sail and pulled by the wind to
the west middle port heavy gale ship under
first reef main top sail. Last port the same
ship a sea and sprung two lower spars then

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 25 1855
Start just strong gales from the S & S by
Leaving 8:30 AM under last reef main top sail
Last part rather more moderate but too much
in place of breaking out weather and so on

Lat 39.44 Lon 31.17

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 26
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
North ship by the wind to the West and N & E
Leaving for the land in two sails and so on

Remarks Thursday Aug the 27
All these 24 hours fine with wind from the
S & S by the wind under all sails still in
place of the land of the land and so on

Remarks Friday Aug the 28
Commence in winds with strong winds
from the North ship by the wind to the West
in place of setting up main rigging and so
on under double reef top sails.

Remarks Saturday Aug the 29
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
S & S by the wind to the East last
part steady S & under double reef top sails
Leaving for the land in two sails and so on
Black fish and shaste them and so on

Remarks Sunday Aug the 30
Commence in winds with strong winds
from the North & East ship by the wind
last in to the land of the land shake the
ship staff and the sails

Remarks Monday Aug the 31
First part strong winds from the North ship under
double reef running down the line looking for Whales
Spoke the ship Barnstee of Macapisset and so on with
like winds from the South

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 1
Commenced at 6 o'clock with like winds and Baffling
ship under all sail chasing but to sales in place
making spun yarn and putting ship in so ends

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 2
Commenced at 6 o'clock with moderate winds
and Baffling ship of the Island of S. J. George and
Graveo saw half quantity of Grapes and so ends

Remarks Thursday Sept the 3
All these 24 hours like winds and Baffling
ship working to the North saw one sail and so
ends

Remarks Friday Sept the 4
Commenced at 6 o'clock with like winds and
Baffling ship working to the North Between S. J.
George and Pico and this ends

Remarks Saturday Sept the 5
Commenced at 6 o'clock with strong winds from
the SW in place Boring up to 7 o'clock got
up to the barbers at 10 o'clock and the next went
on shore stood out of the harbor to the west and
this ends

Remarks Sunday Sept the 5 1857
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
SSE and SSW last just double reef the
top sails crossing for whales saw 2 seals
and so ends

Remarks Monday Sept the 6
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind
SSE at day like ship in too by bell
got there at 12 o'clock and sent the Boat over
there. Left one off but left the store
under the Doctor care he being sick

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 7
wind to shift by the wind to SSW
saw one sail the land out of sight saw a ship
went to it found it to be a 92 of a bar split
in gills down with rigging and sails four gills
one new for top gillnet gone and sail shored
a way and took all in and so ends

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 8
commenced our work with like winds
from the south ship runs SSW saw one sail
and so ends

Remarks Thursday Sept the 10
All these 24 hours like winds and
calms ship was being to SSW saw 2 sails
implied fishing ship and so ends

Remarks Friday Sept the 11
commenced our work with strong gale
double reef the top sails took in gills &
main sail was ship to the west wind SSE
and so ends

Let 52000000

Remarks Saturday Sept the 12
All these 24 hours strong winds and squally
wind S.W. Steaming S.E. under moderate sail
implied in ships duty and so ends

Lat 37.10

Remarks Sunday Sept the 13
All these 24 hours strong winds from the N.W.
saw the clouds run in to fog all over the night
went on shore about the point of the head the sea
and so ends

Remarks Monday Sept the 14
All these 24 hours strong winds and squally rain
in to the night and sent the boat on shore at dark
run out to the north with a heavy gale from the
N.W. for the ship to under close reefed sail
and so ends

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 15
Commences and ends with moderate winds from
the N.W. ran in to the night the light came off
made all sail and steamed out and so ends
the studd came off rather better

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 16
Commences and ends with moderate winds
from the N.W. Steaming south under all sail
saw 3 sails and so ends
Lat 36.10 Long 27.30

Remarks Thursday Sept the 17
Commences and ends with fine pleasant weather
wind from the North West Steaming south under all sail
implied in ships duty and so ends
Lat 37.10

Barge Mary & Susan Log Book

Remarks Friday Sept the 18 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
wind from the north steering south every all
sail see Jumps and the Tows the Sturd
still of duty

Remarks Saturday Sept the 19

commences and ends with fine pleasant
weather in place washing ship see 3 sails
and so ends

Remarks Sunday Sept the 20

all these 24 hours Modest winds from the
SE ship has 1 by W under all sail see Jumps
and so ends

Lat 22 40

Remarks Monday Sept the 21

commences and ends with modest winds
from the SE steering S by W in place in ship
duty and so ends

Lat 27 Lon 24 22

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 22

commences and ends with fine pleasant
weather wind to the North steering S by W and
sails

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 23

all these 24 hours Modest winds from
the SE steering S by W every all sail see
4 sails and so ends

Remarks Thursday Sept the 24
Commenced in Ends with strong winds
with rain took in sail to a double reef starboard
SSW wind SE and so ends

Remarks Friday Sept the 25
First part strong winds middle and last parts
modest mail sail and so ends

Lat 20°00 Long 234°4

Remarks Saturday Sept the 26
Commenced in Ends with fine pleasant weather
went to the SE steering Steady SSW at dusk
Left the wind then the S at day
like kept up

Remarks Sunday Sept the 27
All these 24 hours fine weather saw the Island
of St Antonio and St Annas run then the
young and started to the south Lat 16°55

Remarks Monday Sept the 28
All these 24 hours fine weather saw the Island
of Brown and one school of black fish
could not get on and so ends

Remarks Tuesday Sept 29
Commenced in Ends with strong winds
from the SE steering S by S midday all sail
in paid fitting ship and so ends

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 30
All these 24 hours Modest winds from
the North steering S by S under all sail

Remarks Thursday Oct the 1
All these 24 hours like winds and Boffing
with heavy rains and so ends

Remarks Friday Oct 2
Commenes and Ends with Calms
Ship going round round two sails in site
implied fighting ship and so ends

Remarks Saturday Oct the 3
Commenes and Ends with Modest winds
from the SW with rain Ship by the way too
SSC and so ends

Remarks Sunday Oct the 4
All these 24 hours strong winds from
the SW Ship under all sail to the sight
thick and rainy started off duty sick

Remarks Monday Oct the 5
All these 24 hours modest winds and
baffling took ship twice Ship warms
to the South

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 6
Commenes and Ends with Modest
winds from the S by the way the wind to the
SW at 8 o'clock saw 3 sperm Whales
got Breast first and landed all the Bats and
struck two and got both or there the Lardard
Baut got same took the whole a long side
and cut them in and so ends with rain

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 9
Commences our Ende with thick water. Implants
being last part runid so much, could down and
put out the fiers saw one whale ship with nge
in her signal

Remarks Thursday Oct the 9
all these 24 hours strong winds and squalls
in place being saw two sails and so ends

Remarks Friday Oct the 9
Commences our Ende with strong winds
from the SW ship under all sail to the S by E
saw Black fish and chase them and so ends
finish being turned up 32 fath

Remarks Saturday Oct 10 Lt 552 Long 1753
all these 24 hours, moderate winds from the SW
under all sail to the SSE. saw one sail in place
fading ship. - - - started still off duty

Remarks Sunday Oct the 11
Commences our Ende with strong winds from
the S & E SSE ship by the wind to WSW under
all sail thick and rainy the most of the time
spoke the ship Gezel off Sea Bafford and beat
her back

Remarks Monday Oct the 12
Commences our Ende with strong winds
took ship and run down a Bree, puff the Gezel
and sail with her and beat for 2 miles and
hour from sun and so ends

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 13
Commenced and ended with strong winds
from the S.E. Middle port took ship to S.E.
and saw the Gofel an hour before
as far as eye deers at dark took ship
to S.W. and thus ended
Lot 37 milder S.W. W.
Long 2050

Remarks Wednesday Oct 14
All these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant
bent and set main top mast stay sail saw
black fish cut one cut two hour just saw
one sail and bent her back and so ends

Remarks Thursday Oct 15
All these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E.
steering S.W. carrying all sail the mast on the
time saw one sail and so ends
Lot 320 sail

Remarks Friday Oct 16
Commenced and ended with strong winds
from the S.E. in place of carrying the sail and
putting it below saw nothing
Lot 314 South

Remarks Saturday Oct 17
All these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E.
there a boats steering S.W. in place of
rigging and so ends
Lot 925 South

Remarks Sunday Oct 18
Commenced and ended with fine pleasant
weather steering S.W. under all sail saw
two sails and so ends

Remarks Monday Oct the 19
all these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E.
Ship by the wind to the S.W. by S carrying all sail
and so ends

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 20
commences with strong winds little port
squally double reef the top sails last port tack
in the Gibb and main sail steering S.W. by S
and so ends

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 21
all these 24 hours strong winds ship under
double reefs and carries sail 3 sails and so ends

Remarks Thursday Oct 22
commences and ends with strong winds
from the S.E. steering S.W. by S at 5 p.m. saw the
Island of Linnick run close to it and
kept off N.W. and so ends

Remarks Friday Oct. the 23
all these 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E.
steering West. saw several ships spoke the ship
settled off New Bedford and so ends

Lat 20.04 south

Remarks Saturday Oct 24
commences and ends with fair pleasant
weather steering N.W. by W under all sail S.W. by S
spoke the Bark ripple off New London and
so ends

Lat 19.59 south

Remarks Sunday Oct the 25 1857
Commences & Ends with moderate winds
from the S.E. Steaming S.W. under all
sail at dark took in sail and hauled
by the wind to the South

Remarks Monday Oct the 26
All these 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E.
shift by the wind to the North East put spoke
the Barque Capt. S. Colver of Dartmouth
and so ends

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 27
All these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.E. ship by the wind to S.E. and that
a Baiter cruising for Whales and so ends
Lat 16.59 South

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 28
Commences and Ends with moderate winds and
pleasant weather wind from the Eastward
ship by the wind to the S.E. and North cruising
on the Breeds Banks

Lat 17.04 South

Remarks Thursday Oct the 29
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
wind to the East Sun & sails and so
ends

Lat 17.36 South

Remarks Friday Oct the 30
All these 24 hours moderate winds from
the S.E. ship by the wind cruising and so ends
spoke the Barque Monday name of S.W.
Redford and so ends

Lat 17.44

Remarks Saturday Oct the 31 1837
commences and ends with the latter winds and
bopping saw several sails and a seal off Junco
and so ends

Remarks Sunday Saw the 1
commences and ends with fine pleasant
with the sun. Black fish and Chusks seen
and so ends

Remarks Monday Saw the 2
all these 24 hours moderate winds sent down
the fore top sail and set it smaller or reefed it
and sent it up saw Junco

Remarks Tuesday Saw the 3
all these 24 hours moderate winds sent
down the main top sail and made it
smaller and sent it up saw several
sails spoke the Brig Vista and so ends
crossing on the Brooks Banks

Remarks Wednesday Saw the 4
commences and ends with moderate winds
saw Brooks spoke the George & Susan of
New Bedford and so ends

Remarks Thursday Saw the 5
all these 24 hours strong winds and cloudy
shut Bay the wind to the east and in South
and so ends

Lat 18.30 South

Remarks Friday November the 6 1837
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
North implied crossing spoke the Merchant
Ship Oliver I haze of New York at
Leeds

Lat 17.44

Remarks Saturday November the 7
All these 24 hours moderate winds and pleasant
implied hitting the sea 2 sails and
wind to the North

Remarks Sunday November the 8
Commenced and passed with that rainy
rather wind South by the North 10 sails
saw one sail and so did

90.5

Remarks Monday Nov the 9
Commenced and passed with that rainy
wetter wind North and later steered
South under short sail and so did

Remarks Tuesday Nov the 10
All these 24 hours strong winds and
rather wetter wind from the North
steering S.W. carrying all sail and so did

Remarks Wednesday Nov the 11
Commenced and passed with moderate winds
from the North steering S.W. carrying all sail days and
under short sail notes and so did

Remarks Thursday Nov the 12
all these 24 hours moderate wind from the North
steering SW start sail notes see hump Backs
Lat 2800 South

Remarks Friday Nov the 13
Commenced on Tails with strong wind
from the NNE & steering SW see hump Backs
on Beach the far sail we report it and Beat
it a gain on so Tails

Lat 2800 South

Remarks Saturday Nov the 14
all these 24 hours strong winds from the
North steering SW see plain Backs and so Tails

Lat 2930 Long 42.39

Remarks Sunday Nov the 15
Commenced on Tails with fine pleasant
weather over the under all sail steering
SW take in sail notes and Tails too on so
Tails

Remarks Monday November the 16
all these 24 hours fine with wind from the
North steering W under all sail see hump
Backs and so Tails Lat 3220

Remarks Tuesday Nov the 17
all these 24 hours strong winds from the
North and South with see hump Backs and
so Tails

Remarks Wednesday Decr the 18
Commences an ends with strong gales from
the S.W. middle part double reef the top sails
Last part taken in the fore top sail ship being
west an so ends

Remarks Thursday Decr the 19
first part made an ends middle part
strong winds from the south double reef
Last part taken in the fore top sail ship
heading to the S.W. there an running an
so ends

Remarks Friday Decr the 20
Commences an ends with fine pleasant
weather wind from the S.W. ship makes double
reefs an plain books an so ends
Lat 39.40

Remarks Saturday Decr the 21
All these 24 hours moderate wind from the
South & ship by the wind to the South
an plain books an perhaps an so ends

Remarks Sunday Decr the 22
Commences an ends with fine weather
ship by the wind to the S.W. running
an plain books an so ends

Remarks Monday Decr the 23

All these 24 hours moderate wind from
the South ship running to the S.W. an
so ends

Remarks Tuesday the 24th
All these 24 hours moderate winds from the S &
steering SW under moderate sail saw plain Rocks
at 50 ends

Remarks Wednesday the 25th
Commenced at 10 AM with strong winds from
the North & East ships cars S.W. saw 2 sails
at 50 ends

Remarks Thursday the 26th Lat 38.5
All these 24 hours later winds in Baffin Bay
two plain Rocks at 50 ends

Lat 39.01 South

Remarks Friday the 27th
Commenced at 10 AM with strong winds
from the West steering S.W. last part double
reapt the top sails twice in Gull and main
sail at 50 ends

Lat 39.27 South

Remarks Saturday the 28th
Last part fair and middle part strong winds
the in top gale and small last part moderate
gales from the NW SW double reapt the top sails
fold Gull and main sail ship heading S. E.

Lat 39.31 South

Remarks Sunday the 29th
Commenced at 10 AM with strong winds from the
W SW ship under double reef heading to the South

Lat 41.30

Remarks Monday the 30th
Last & middle parts later winds from the NW
ship heading to the S & last part wind NW & W
steered SW under double reef at 50 ends
Lat

45.10 Long 57.00

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 1 1857

Commences and ends with strong
dull red top sail breeze from the west
ward steering SSW with weather and sea ends

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 2

Commences and ends with heavy gales
from the S.W. ship here too under close
red main top sail steering N.S.W.

Lat 43 35 South

Remarks Thursday Dec the 3

Start on middle ports strong gales
from the S.W. last port moderated set
the first top sail close reef last port wind
hauled round to the north and still
blow harder and so far bearing N.S.W.

Remarks Friday Dec the 4

Commences and ends with heavy gales from
the south war ship to the S.W. under close
red main top sail and so ends

Remarks Saturday Dec the 5

All these 24 hours strong winds from the
N.W. ship by the wind to S.W. under close
red saw one ship

Remarks Sunday Dec the 6

Commences and ends with strong winds
from N.W. to south steering S.W. and so ends

Lat 44 30

18
Remarks Monday Dec the 7 1857
Commenced with moderate winds from the South
Middle part squally with rain last part wind S.W.
Ship under hulls raft top sails and so on

Lat 46.35 Long 58.00

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 8
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind
from the North and there a Breeze ship under all
sail steering S.W. bound round Cape Horn
and so on

Lat 47.10 Long 58.44

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 9
First and middle parts moderate winds from S.W.
to South east S.W. last part strong winds
and clear weather ship heading South and so on.

Lat 49.14 S Long 59.24

Remarks Thursday Dec the 10
Commenced out winds with light breeze from
the S.W. ship by the wind to S.W. at dark wind set
to the S.W. at 3 o'clock weather ship to the South and
about the Lark line clouds in place Breeze up
and run then clear so on

Lat 50.51 South

Remarks Friday Dec the 11
All these 24 hours with fine weather and at
last by the fair clouds at 11 p.m. and steer South
all sail set so on

Lat 52.36 Long 61.33

Remarks Saturday Dec the 12
Commenced out winds with fine weather wind from the
North but late steering S.W. by S under all sail
near the flow of station and so on

Remarks Sunday Dec the 13
Commences with strong winds from the WSW
ship under close reef top sails muddied and
last parts blue were west ship heading
SSW under all sail the most of the time
Spoken Albatross still in sight at 10 ends

Remarks Monday Dec the 14
All these 24 hours strong winds on squally
from the WSW in place making us taking in
sail due to sail. Last part were hauled to
the SSW under all sail

Lat 56.17 Long 65.10

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 15
All these 24 hours moderate winds from the
SSW and drove the ship under all sail strong
WSW saw several seals on the ends

Lat 56.44 Long 66.13

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 16
Commences on ends with strong winds
and squally gusts in our way sail were SSW
the most of the time ship heading WSW Last
part wind hauled to the SSW and SSW and
ship to the WSW and so on Lat 57.49 65.10

Remarks Thursday Dec the 17
Commences on ends with strong winds from the
SSW ahead West under and sail just the
foxes at 8 PM Dist 40 miles saw seals
on the ends

Lat 58.24 Long 70.40 W

Remarks Friday Dec the 18
All these 24 hours light winds from the WSW
and strong WGS under all sail on the ends

Lat 55.30 Long 73.40 W

1857
Remarks Saturday Dec the 19
Commenced at 8 o'clock with moderate winds from
SW to East steering W by S under all sail at 10
o'clock

Lat 54.50 Long 76.00 West

Remarks Sunday Dec the 20
Commenced at 8 o'clock with strong winds
at 10 o'clock in place making and taking in sail
steering West by the north at 10 o'clock

Remarks Monday Dec the 21
All these 24 hours strong winds at 10 o'clock in
place from W to SSW the crew at 11 o'clock in at 12 o'clock

Lat 50.03 Long 78.20

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 22
All these 24 hours light wind over Baffling with
main ship crew at 11 o'clock and at 12 o'clock

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 23
All these 24 hours light winds from the NW to W at
the main ship on the wind to SSW at 11 o'clock with
plenty rain at 12 o'clock

Lat 48.30 Long 79.40 West

Remarks Thursday Dec the 24
Commenced at 8 o'clock with strong winds from
the NW to SSW the crew at 11 o'clock under double reef
at 12 o'clock

Remarks Friday Dec the 25 1857
Commences with strong winds and squally
with rain middle & last parts rather more moderate
Ship under double reef wind from south the
SSW ship by the wind to WSW and so
haul
Lat 45.19 S Long 78.40

Remarks Saturday Dec the 26
First part calm middle and last parts
moderate winds from the SSW middle part heavier
WSW last part took ship to the SSW and
so haul and haul
Lat 44.30 Long 79.20 W. S.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 27
First part moderate winds from the SSW and
middle part ship by the wind to SSW middle part ship
Gale from the SSW, wind ship to the West
Last part wind hauled round to the SW
and so haul
Lat 44.20

Remarks Monday Dec the 28
Commences with moderate gales
from the west first part ship to the
last part hauled up SSW under double reef
and so haul
Lat 44.30 Long 78.10

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 29
Commences with strong winds
from the west steering SSW away a heavy
press of sail and so haul
Lat 41.14 Long 76.04

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 30
Commences with strong winds
from the SSW steering SSW by West and
so haul and haul a bark at day later kept
off SSW and haul all sail and so haul
Lat 38.30 Long 75.20

15
Remarks Thursday Dec the 31
Commences and ends with Modest winds
from the S.W. Steady S.W. & S. East sea one
sail last part of the day. Brought in two
Salmon and so ends

Remarks Friday January the 1
Commences and ends with fine weather in
P.M. beating up the bay at 4 P.M. Let go the
anchor at day later under the main top sail
m to S. Lullums. Water and outside of Salomon
town wash ship and began to paint. There
is 12 ships in harbor and so ends
\$

Remarks Saturday January the 2
Fine weather and a strong wind from the South
implies putting ship and so ends

Remarks Sunday January the 3
All this day fine weather and watch on shore
and Liberty and so ends

Remarks Monday January the 4
Fine weather implies getting off water and
putting ship and watch on shore

Remarks Tuesday January the 5
Fine weather implies getting off water and
so forth as watch on shore

Remarks Wednesday January the 6
Fine weather implies getting off water and
putting the oil & cast on fire of the ship
under press of men and one watch on shore

Remarks Thursday January the 7
Fine weather implies getting off water and so forth
one watch on shore and so. Reached three men
two Dogeet, one John Shanks and two Portugues and so
ends

Remarks Friday January the 18
Commences and Ends with fine
water one watch on ship on Liberty
in plaid getting ready for sea and so on
put on board on the ship Eights 943 Talons
of Sharn Oil to be shipped here

Remarks Saturday January the 19
Commences and Ends with fine water
all time on board except those that run a
way at dark were taken the anchors and shot
to see what squally ship it was
Frederick Walters was so in the ship from
dawn to dusk

Remarks Sunday January the 20
Commences and Ends with fine water
and so steering N. W. under all sail
and so Ends

Remarks Monday January the 21
Commences and Ends with moderate winds
from the South East steering West last
part steer land sail steady in the Bear
Bout to ship and so on

Remarks Tuesday January the 22
Commences and Ends with moderate
winds from the South so the Head of
Johannesburg reached at day like last part but
the Head of Massafuro and near sails
and so Ends

Lat 3328 South

Remarks Wednesday January the 23
Commences and Ends with fine pleasant water
wind from the S steering North under
moderate sail saw the Island of Massafuro
and so Ends

Lat 3387 South

Remarks. Thursday January the 14 1858
All these 24 hours fine weather wind South
steering North under moderate sail at 50
furl

Lat 31.24 South

Remarks Friday January the 15
Commences in clouds with moderate winds
from the south steering S by W and so on

Lat 28.33 South

Remarks Saturday Jan the 16
All these 24 hours moderate winds from
the South at day later saw S. F. Felix deers
at 8 o'clock the boats went a fishing last part
steered S by W and so on

Remarks Sunday Jan the 17
All these 24 hours moderate winds in
cloudy weather saw hump backs at 50 furl

Remarks Monday January the 18
Commences in clouds with moderate
winds in cloudy weather steering S by W
saw one plain back and so on

Remarks Tuesday January the 19
Commences in clouds with fine pleasant
weather wind from the South steering to the
North and so on

Remarks Wednesday January the 20 1858
Commenced our Cruise with Modest
winds from the South steering South
under Main & Fore sail

Remarks Thursday January the 21
all these 24 hours fair with breeze
SE steering S by E. Saw Black fish
and not got on to them in school
Lat 19.10

Remarks Friday January the 22
Commenced our Cruise with light
winds and calm seas S by E
Saw Black fish great too took them
in our boat in school
Lat 15.55 Long 99 25

Remarks Saturday January the 23
all these 24 hours light winds and
calm seas Saw Black fish school and
got one in our boat
Lat 14.45 South

Remarks Sunday January the 24
Commenced our Cruise with light winds
and calm seas saw one seal and seals
Lat 13.00

Remarks Monday January the 25
all these 24 hours Modest winds
from the SE steering S by E. ~~Saw~~
Saw Black fish school and 5 seals

Remarks Tuesday January the 26 1898
All these 24 hours: moderate winds from the
SE steering S.W. by S. saw Black fish have
and got three in so ends

Remarks Wednesday January the 27
Commenced in ends with light breeze
and calms steering S.W. by S. can see
Lat 10.28 South

Remarks Thursday January the 28
All these 24 hours light winds from
the SE hrs. S.W. by S. in place
Balmie cut the Black fish can see
Lat 8.28 Long 81.11

Remarks Friday January the 29
Commenced in ends with fine weather with
light winds from the SE steering S.W. by S. saw can cut
3 Black fish and so ends.
Lat 7.19

Remarks Saturday January the 30
All these 24 hours moderate winds from the
SE hrs. S.W. saw Black fish in sight three and
spoke the Barge Cape Horn again last night
Bald cut the Black fish and so ends

Remarks Sunday January the 31
All these 24 hours light winds and calms
steering S.W. saw Black fish did not see
farther and so ends
Lat 5.30 South

Remarks Monday Febury 1858
Commences & Ends with Modest
winds from the S.E. Cars S.W. under
all sail and so forth
Lat 425 Long 2819

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 2
Commences and Ends with Modest
winds from the S.E. Cars S.W. under
all sail and so forth

Remarks Wednesday Febury the 3
All these 24 hours Modest winds
from the S.E. Steady W by S. under all
sail and so forth

Remarks Thursday Feb the 4
All these 24 hours Modest winds
Steady W by S. Steady all
sail and so forth

Remarks Friday Feb the 5
Commences and Ends with Modest
winds from the S.E. Cars S.W. under
all sail and so forth

Remarks Saturday Feb the 6
All these 24 hours fine weather wind
S.E. Steady W by S. Steady all sail
and so forth
Lat 429 Long 2046

Remarks Sunday Feb. the 7
Commences to haul with fine pleasant weather
wind S & steering W by South under all sail
saw phos rocks in S & S

Remarks Monday Feb. the 8
All these 24 hours Modest wind from S &
steering W by S under all sail saw the
Bark Atlantic in Gunt with per in
so in
Lat 2.01 South

Remarks Tuesday Feb. the 9
All these 24 hours fine trade breeze the S &
steering West saw phos Barks in S & S

Remarks Wednesday Feb. the 10
Commences to haul with fine pleasant
weather wind S & steering W by S in S & S
the ship Mary of Edgartown
Lat 4.21 Long 102.33

Remarks Thursday Feb. the 11
All these 24 hours fine weather wind S & steering
W by S saw phos Barks in S & S
Lat 4.43 South

Remarks Friday Feb. the 12
Commences to haul with Modest
winds from the S & steering W by South
spoke the ship Charles of New Bedford
in the left corner of the

Remarks Saturday Feb the 13 1858
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
wind S & bearing W by South under
and sail the ship Tharles still in
site

Remarks Sunday Feb the 14
All these 24 hours fine weather
wind South steering west and so on

Remarks Monday Feb the 15
Commenced haul 10 hours with fine weather
implant setting up rigging and so forth

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 16
All these 24 hours fine weather ship's air
W by S running all sail sent in the morning
and made it shorter and so on

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 17
All these 24 hours fine weather in place
setting up and turning rigging has W by S

Lat 2.21

Remarks Thursday Feb the 18
Commenced haul 10 hours with fine weather
wind S & bearing W by S and so on

Remarks Friday Feb 19
All these 24 hours fine weather in place
turning and fitting rigging steering W by S
and so on

Remarks Saturday Feb the 20
All these 24 hours moderate winds from
SE steering W & W under all sail and
so on

Remarks Sunday Feb the 21
Commences and ends with fine weather
still steering W & W and SE carrying all sail
and so on
Lat 140 South

Remarks Monday Feb the 22
Commences and ends with moderate winds
from the SE steering W & W and so on

Lat 220

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 23
All these 24 hours moderate winds sent down
the fore sail and repaired it and bent it a
gain and so on
Lat 340

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 24
All these 24 hours moderate winds and Boffling
with rain and so on W & W and so on

Remarks Thursday Feb the 25
Commences and ends with moderate winds
and Boffling with thick and rainy weather
and so on W & W and so on

Remarks Friday Feb the 25 1852
Commenced and ends with strong
winds from the S.E. ship under all
sail steering N.W. by W and so on

Lat 5.58 S Long 129.18

Remarks Saturday Feb the 26
All these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.E. steering N.W. by W carrying all
sail in plain evening from winds
and so on

Lat 7.11 Long 131.27

Remarks Sunday Feb the 28
Commenced and ends with strong winds from
the S.E. steering S.W. by W carrying all sail
and so on with four putmanah man off
duty sick at home

Lat 8.58 Long 134.27

Remarks Monday March the 1
All these 24 hours fair trade S.E. trade
strong steering S.W. by W carrying all sail
and so on

Lat 11.03 S Long 138.00

Remarks Tuesday March the 2
All these 24 hours strong winds
from the S.E. and S.W. by W carrying all
sail and so on

Lat 13.20 S Long 141.20

Remarks Wednesday March the 3
Commenced and ends with strong
winds from the S.E. steering N.W. by W
carrying all sail and so on

Lat 15.23 Long 144.45

Remarks Thursday March the 4 1858
Commences ice with moderate winds from
the S.E. showing weather coming all sail and so on

Remarks Friday March the 5
all these 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E.
and S.W. coming all sail and so on

Remarks Saturday March the 6
Commences ice with moderate winds
last part of the day Chyhee at anchor
showing sail and so on

Remarks Sunday March the 7
at day like started in to the harbor of Ulu
and limit off and on the right went on shore
at anchor came off and on all sail for
twice to get potatoes and so on

Remarks Monday March the 8
at day like got off the landing of tower by and
the right went on shore at 10 o'clock run in and
let go the anchor in 15 fathoms water in company
of 5 ships and so on

Remarks Tuesday March the 9
all these 24 hours fine weather getting off
potatoes and so on

Remarks Wednesday March the 10
Commences ice with strong winds at 1 o'clock
got under way and made sail for N.W. in company
with the ships and so on

Remarks Thursday March the 11 1858

All these 24 hours strong wind and squally
with rain at 8 p.m. the capt went on shore with
the servant Mute and the Black smut. The Boat
being sick in place Lying off and on

Remarks Friday March the 12

Calms and then with strong winds
and squally with rain ship under close
reef by but wind at 3 o'clock Lying off and on

Remarks Saturday March the 13

Strong wind and squally rain in the p.m.
and sent the Boat in at dark the Boat came
off a gun still Lying off and on

Remarks Sunday March the 14

Still these 24 hours moderate winds ship under
modest sail Lying off and on at anchor

Remarks Monday March the 15

sent the Boat in shore a gun. The capt sent
off two men that one man to Sogert

Small party and so the Lying off and on

Remarks Tuesday March the 16

Shallot winds new fair weather passed up
and pointed the Lark the Boat still Lying off
and on

Remarks Wednesday March the 17

Calms and then with light winds
stayed in a gun and sent the Boat in
shore the capt sent off 4 men men
on the land still Lying off and on at
Maahau

Remarks Thursday March 18th

Furst part like winds are calms sent the Boat
On shore last part the Capt came off with all
sail and shewd 18th with 64 men and a Boy all
told in 10 hrs. Wind SE.

Remarks Friday March 19th

Commences at land with strong winds from the
SE runs WSW away all sail got out with
the land.

Lat 20.59

Remarks Saturday March 20th

All these 24 hours strong winds coming all sail
steering West North and running with the
land.

Remarks Sunday March 21st

All these 24 hours strong wind on equally with rain
wind SE steering West coming all sail to the land

Remarks Monday March 22nd

Commences at land with strong winds from the
SE steering West & 18th and 10 hrs.

Lat 23.03.28 Long 169.51

Remarks Tuesday March 23rd

Commences at land with strong winds from the
SE 18 hrs steering West coming all sail
the Natives that were stayed at Heahaa for them
that had been a whaling before but not here for they
are entirely Green and no matter at all about
a ship.

Johnny. John Adams. I do these are the names

Remarks Wednesday March the 24
All these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.E. steering West every all sail
in place Monday the gales and so on

Lat 23.31 Long 176.20

Remarks Thursday March the 25
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
S.E. steering N.W. by S. in place Monday the
main sail and so on

Lat 25.31 Long 179.40

Remarks Friday March the 26
commenced and ends with strong winds
from the S.E. steering N.W. by S. every all sail
and so on

Remarks Saturday March the 27
commenced and ends with thick squally
weather last part of the day the top sails
were hoisted and during the day and so on

Remarks Sunday March the 28
All these 24 hours moderate wind from the
East steering S.W. by S. thick and rainy
weather

Remarks Monday March 29
commenced and ends with light winds
from the S.W. by S. steering N.W. by N
and so on with rain

Remarks Sunday March the 30 1858
commences our runs with moderate winds
and Baffling thick and running and solids

Remarks Monday April the 31
all these 24 hours like rain and Baffling wind
fine pleasant weather in place of Baffling and ships
and so the
Lat 36 09 Long 174.20. East

Remarks Thursday April the 1
commences our runs with strong winds and driving
weather wind from the S. E. and there a Breeze

Remarks Friday April the 2
All these 24 hours moderate winds from the west
ship by the wind to the S. E. W. implied catching
run water and so on

Remarks Saturday April the 3
commences our runs with thick running weather
first part wind West last part wind S. E.
to the North over ship to the west under clouds
up sails

Remarks Sunday April the 4
commences our runs with moderate winds and
Baffling mild sail ship heading S. E. W. the
most of the time and so on

Remarks Monday April the 5 1858
All these 24 hours strong winds and squally
with snow in place making and taking in
sail went west and there a Buys ship heading
SSEW by the wind and so ends
Lat 44.38

Remarks Tuesday April the 6
All these 24 hours thick and squally with
snow ship by the wind to the SSE and west
under double reefed and yabb and main sail
and so ends
Lat 45.55 Long

Remarks Wednesday April the 7
Commences and ends with moderate winds
and blowing from the west and ship and
return back and so ends

Remarks Thursday April the 8
Commences and ends with wind from
the SE and there a Buys cors SSEW by the
under all sail

Remarks Friday April the 9
Largest part strong winds from the SE
middle and last parts calm with
rain and snow and so ends

Remarks Saturday April the 10
Commences and ends with strong winds
from the SE and first part steady SSEW
Last part steady SSEW away on all sail and
so ends

Lat 50.00 Long 105.00 East

Remarks Sunday April the 11
Commences and ends with strong wind
from the S.W. shore S.W. by W. in place of (Mokwa)
and taking in said

Remarks Monday April the 12
Commences and ends with strong winds
from the S.W. by the way to S.W. East
norther double reefs the most of the time

Lat 52.00 North

Remarks Tuesday April the 13
All these 24 hours strong winds and squally with
rain and snow wind baffling war ship 3 times
ship working to the North and so ends

Remarks Wednesday April the 14
Commences and ends with strong wind
and a full snow storm most of the time wind
baffling from South to S.W. war ship 4 times
still working to the North saw two seals

Lat 53.50 North

Remarks Thursday April the 15
All these 24 hours strong winds and squally
ship under double reef top sails at day later saw
Barans & Cooper Islands Barring North and East of
us 40 miles wind S.W. by W. ship heading W.S.W.

Lat 54.34

Remarks Friday April the 16
All these 24 hours strong winds from the North &
West simplified making and taking in said
head still in sight

Lat 55.01

Remarks Saturday April the 17
Commences with moderate winds from
the North & West in place making and
taking in sail working to the North East
part water down stands ship heading North
and South
Lat 55.28 28.21

Remarks Sunday April the 18
Commences and runs with moderate winds
from the SW and WSW and so ends

Lat 55.32 Long 169.35 28

Remarks Monday April the 19
First part moderate winds from the SW
steering WSW last part wind from the
East and very light. saw phenix Boats and
two birds and so ends

Remarks Tuesday April the 20
All these 24 hours light winds from the South
steering WSW middle part saw Ice Light too
and light until day light and then made
sail and steer West by South run three
the Ice it being small and not worth up to
and so ends

Remarks Wednesday April the 21
Commences to run with light winds
from the South got 4 or 5 boats ship to the
East and made all sail saw a little
small Ice

Remarks Thursday April the 22
Commences with light winds and calm
middle part light winds from the SE
ship by the wind to the East and South

Remarks Friday April the 23 1858
Commenced and ended with moderate winds from
the South East and middle parts steered East
last part steered S.W. & carrying all sail
Lat 5240 North

Remarks Saturday April the 24
All these 24 hours moderate winds from the South
steered S.W. & North carrying all sail as before
and so on
Lat 5819 Long 17340 East

Remarks Sunday April the 25
Commenced and ended with strong winds from
the South Steered South at 11 o'clock we were left by the
wind to the E.S.E. and shortened sail thick
and snowy weather and so on

Remarks Monday April the 26
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
S.W. ship under two double reefed sails
all fore up with sheet and snow lay on
deck took in so much

Remarks Tuesday April the 27
Commenced with strong winds from the
S.W. Middle and last parts moderate winds
from the S.W. and fine ship on the S.W. arm
took under all sail and so on
Lat 5933 Long 17511 East

Remarks Wednesday April the 28
Commenced and ended with moderate winds from
the North & West in plenty working to the S.W.
Saw one Right whale and a large quantity of them
Ice and so on
Lat 6009 Long 17441 East

Remarks Thursday April the 29 1858
Commences on Tides with Modest winds
from the south with snow heavy weather
with a plenty of Ice all round ship
working to the best under short sail

Remarks Friday April the 30
Commences on Tides with strong winds
and a heavy swell small drift in early morn
to the S. at 4 P.M. took in all sail
and litter by the morning a round roundabout
and so on with snow

Remarks Saturday May the 1
First & middle parts long in the Ice
with all sail furled. Left port ship making
rather bad work of it kept off to the south
and worked her way out and got clear of it
at 4 P.M. but lost reef top sail. Sprung
a few ropes and a piece of the stem
and so on with snow

Remarks Sunday May the 2
All these 24 hours strong winds from the S.
ship under close reef main top sail working
ship very often to clear the Ice and so on

Remarks Monday May the 3
Modest winds from the South steering
to the south under two double reef top sails
and so on with snow weather

Remarks Tuesday May the 4
Commences on Tides with strong gales
from the south ship under close reef main
top sail leaving ship and so on

Remarks Wednesday May the 5
Commences and Ends with fine pleasant
weather wind from SW and West started SW by S
at 4 o'clock saw Ice hills all East and so ends

Lat 58.22 North

Remarks Thursday May the 6
All these 24 hours Modest winds and pleasant
weather wind SW steering East and there a
Barks running a Long the Ice saw two
phen Barks sent the Lead sail down and
repacked it and so Ends

Lat 58.45 East

Remarks Friday May the 7
Commences and Ends with thick foggy snowy weather
wind SE steering SW under short sail and
so ends

Remarks Saturday May the 8
Furthest & middle parts wind from the SE last part
wind North ship by the wind to the west under
double reef thick and snowy weather and so ends

Remarks Sunday May the 9
Commences and Ends with strong winds
from the South ship under double reef top sails
last part ship the ship a narrow of 5 or 6 feet
and the Bark Gary swept and so ends with snow

Remarks Monday May the 10
Commences with modest winds from the South
and soon snow spoke the ship a narrow of 5 or 6 feet
Bark and so end near ship to the West in Bay
of Ice

Lat 58.20 Long 132.40 East

Remarks Sunday May the 11
Commenced in the morning with moderate
winds and fair wind from the SE steering
and working to the North in company
with ship & barque at dark laid in Board
in the eye of the Ice and so ends

Remarks Monday May the 12
Commenced in the morning with fair pleasant
weather wind from the SE and plan working
thru the Ice to the South last part got as
far as we could go heard to go North Ice all
part heavy and so ends
Lat 59° 09' Long 175° 24'

Remarks Thursday May the 13
Commenced in the morning with thick foggy
weather wind South ship under short sail
in the Ice and so ends

Remarks Friday May the 14
All these 24 hours strong winds and thick
weather wind to the South ship by the
wind to the SE a long the Ice and
so ends

Remarks Saturday May the 15
Commenced in the morning with strong
wind from the SSW steering to the West
and thru the Ice Spoke the ship Brig
sailing on gale with fair

Remarks Sunday May the 16
Commenced in the morning with moderate
winds from the SSW steering to the SE East
windy all day and so ends

Lat 57° 40' Long 176° 10'

Remarks Monday May the 17
Commences and ends with strong winds
from the S.W. ship by the wind to the S.W.
during all sail spoke the ship St. Henry
of Los Anos and so ends

Remarks Tuesday May the 18
all these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.W. to the ship to the S.W. in place of strong
in an ordinary sail working to the S.W.
saw 8 sails in so ends
Lat 57.44 Long 17920 E.

Remarks Wednesday May the 19
Commences and ends with strong wind and
squally with snow during all prudent sail
saw same ice and so to working to the S.W.
wind S.West
Lat 57.44

Remarks Thursday May the 20
all these 24 hours moderate winds from the
S.W. to the ship twice during this day
still was going to S.W. under all sail
Lat 58.04 Long 17839 E.

Remarks Friday May the 21
Commences and ends with strong winds and
squally with snow ship under double reef and blast
reef heading N.W. N.W. wind S.W. E and so ends
Lat 59.00 Long 17760 E.

Remarks Saturday May the 22
Burst & middle parts thick snow storm with
strong winds from the S.W. ship heading S.W. and there
a burst last part clear sat the four sails and yells and
so ends
Lat 60 Long 17600 E
Bury a lance

Remarks Sunday May the 23

Commenced at 10 AM with strong winds
and clear weather and from the north ship by
the wind an ship took a working thru the
Ice saw and spoke the Barge L.C.R. purveys
of Great London and so on Lat 50.9

Remarks Monday May the 24

Commenced at 10 AM with strong winds
from the north ship leaving in the Ice and working
to the north saw 5 sails and so on

Lat 50.1

Remarks Tuesday May the 25

All these 24 hours fine weather and west
ship under all sail working thru the
Ice saw the Land at 7 PM got thru the
Ice in clear weather and saw one Bo New
chute him was till dark and not yet
an Hunt Boring 8 PM and 4 Bats dist 4 m
and so on with no Ice in sight of us

Lat 50.30 Long 173.38 E

Remarks Wednesday May the 26

All these 24 hours Breeze winds from the
S.W. in place working the ship to the
Land last part got within 5 miles of
the Beach and sent in three Bats saw
nothing but 100 fathoms and an Bird
and then to the S.E. by the wind wind S.W.
and like and so on

Lat 51.10 Long

Remarks Thursday May 27

Commences an haul with like winds and calms
working ship to the North saw 100 seals and Ice
land 30 miles to the West S.W.

Remarks Friday May 28

All these 24 hours Modest wind from the
S.W. steering East three the water light part the
up to the North three the Ice putting her way
and so ends

Remarks Saturday May 29

All these 24 hours Modest winds from the
S.W. steering East and to the North & East
land in sight dist 30 miles Cape Haring
We are in sight of the Ice and clear
saw six seals in the Ice and so ends

Lat 62° 5'

Remarks Sunday May 30

Commences an E.S. with like winds and calms
with fog run in to the land and let go the oblique
last part the Ice came down and we got final
of the Burque per Bridge and heard a way the splitsail
gone took the anchor and went west
shar was that was not so much Ice and seals

Remarks Monday May 31

First part clear but the anchor and stud off
middle part thick fog and plenty Ice and puffing
last part let go the anchor in 17 fathoms water

Remarks Tuesday June 1

All these 24 hours like winds and calms
with a thick fog still at anchor 10 miles from the
shore saw 100 seals and so ends

1858

Remarks Wednesday June the 2^d
 commences even ends with light winds
 and thick fogs took the Anchor at last
 part last at 10 a quiet state as ever and
 sailed in company with the S.S. part 18th

Remarks Thursday June the 3^d
 commenced even ends with light winds
 and same fog took the anchor at 8
 a.m. and steamed by the way to
 the S.E. last part strong winds ship
 under double reef and sails

Remarks Friday June the 4th
 commenced with strong winds and
 thick weather wind S.W. middle part
 war heavy then the sea to the East
 Wind hauled to the west last part
 got thru the sea and shore S.E. & E

Lat 62.10 Long 19.25

Remarks Saturday June the 5th
 commenced even ends with thick fogs with
 strong winds from S.W. war ship 4 times during
 these 24 hours changing from S.W. to South and S.E.

Remarks Sunday June the 6th
 burst in middle parts thick fogs in eve
 last part clear mail all sail and shade
 by the wind to the S.E. & W. in West

Remarks Monday June the 7th
 all these 24 hours light winds and fine
 ship close to the sea saw whales & saw
 the Boats and struck 2 one took the line
 Bay the Lager head Braking on the after
 run in to the sea heavy sea and were two
 the cut and sawed last then seen
 so the rope shot as in last

Lat 120.7 or 22.7

Remarks Tuesday June the 8th
Commenced at 10 with fine weather
ship warping in and round the ice and saw
Whale and so on spoke the ship Obmure.

Remarks Wednesday June the 9th
All these 24 hours later arrived at fine weather
ship warping a long the ice and so on spoke the
Lark like a whale and ships on so on.

Remarks Thursday June the 10th
Commenced at 10 with fine pleasant weather
with a moderate breeze from the S.E. ship by the
unit to the ship under all sail and ships
spoke the ship Hudson of New Haven and so on.

Remarks Friday June the 11th
All these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E.
ship under double reef top sails and per sail
by the wind was ship twice during these 24 hours
there was heavy snow on sails and so on.

Remarks Saturday June the 12th
Commenced at 10 with fine pleasant weather
with a moderate breeze from the S.E.
saw 11 sails ship heading S.E. a long the ice.

Remarks Sunday June the 13th
All these 24 hours fine weather from the West
ship warping there the ice spoke the ship
Cap. Am on the Berguile 12 ships on so.

Remarks Monday June the 14 1858
all these 24 hours like winds and fine
weather wind W & N ship working thru
the ice saw the land Barren Isd & about
40 miles Cape Agassiz and no whales

Remarks Tuesday June the 15
commenced and ends with strong winds
and pleasant ship well in the ice a
barren and hill rising under two small
red top sails can be seen

Lat 64.29

Remarks Wednesday June the 16
commenced and ends with like winds
and calm sea few ships and a falling
of ice but much broken ship working
in to it and some

Remarks Thursday June the 17
commenced and ends with like winds
and calm sea ship working thru the ice
to the north saw 10 sails in the land

Remarks Friday June the 18
first part fine with a like wind
from the north last part thick with fog
and snow must pass to a long reef of ice
with a large anchor and stuck in all sea

Remarks Saturday June the 19
fine pleasant weather wind N & W must sail
and work thru the ice and got in to
the land the waters come off shore 20 to
a long sheer can be seen with thick water

Remarks Sunday June the 20
Commences on Tides with changeable weather
with some fog and snow still rising to the S.E.
got down to ripe Chuskatoots and let go the
anchors in 17 fathoms water in company with
8 sails and dist 6 miles being 2 W and 2 S

Remarks Monday June the 21
Commences on Tides with light wind and
thick fog and so we still at anchor

Remarks Tuesday June the 22
Commences on Tides with light winds and
a thick fog still at anchor in company with
4 sails

Remarks Wednesday June the 23
All these 24 hours light winds from the
S.E. with fog and some still at anchor
in 17 fathoms water

Remarks Thursday June the 24
Commences on Tides with light
winds and thick fog being long at
anchor

Remarks Friday June the 25
Commences on Tides with a calm and
some fog still at anchor 6 miles from the
land and so on

Remarks Saturday June the 26 1855
Commenced with light wind from the S.W.
about the A.M. and there East and
there a Breeze a Long the Long spoke
the ship Medusa in last port Leard
the Breeze and struck a Rip with
got one Boat shore but the wheel a
Long side and cut him in and so on

Remarks Sunday June the 27
Commenced and wind with a thick
fog in place of Breeze and so on

Remarks Monday June the 28
Commenced and Breeze with thick
weather wind Baffling and light sea
some sea found her self in 12 fathoms
water let go the anchor saw one the head
there the fog saw him once and so on

Remarks Tuesday June the 29
First port thick fog. Lying at anchor in 12
fathoms water last port clear but the anchor
and started to the North saw 2 ships in the
distance and so on

Remarks Wednesday June the 30
Commenced with light winds and calm
with a thick fog all the time and so on

Remarks Thursday July the 1
All these 24 hours light wind and Baffling
let go the anchor in 21 fathoms water
it being a thick fog and so on

Remarks Friday July the 2
Time pleasant weather calm south took the
anchor and steered to the North saw a plenty of
rib backs and no whales East Cape being west
and so on

Remarks Saturday July the 3
Commenced on the with Master winds
from the S & steering S by W under main
sail just east of Cape at 2 o'clock as usual

Remarks Sunday July the 4
All these 24 hours strong winds too foggy
to see the boats and Capt. Walepa's ship
from the S & sails ship way to the
North and so on

Remarks Monday July the 5
Commenced on the with strong
winds and the weather very sunny
the steering S by W under double reef

Remarks Tuesday July the 6
All these 24 hours strong winds and
foggy sea. Whales were got two and one
a mother took them a long while and
put them in sea so in Lat 20° 05' 104° 30'

Remarks Wednesday July the 7
All these 24 hours strong winds and
foggy sea. Whales were got two and one
a mother took them a long while and
put them in sea so in Lat 20° 05' 104° 30'

Remarks Thursday July the 8
Commenced on the with thick
foggy weather in place of Balm in strong
dawn as usual

Remarks Friday July the 9 1855
Commenced and ended with moderate
winds from the North and West and
one whale and 4 seals spoke. The Bay
perkins in place. Balm & stony
down and so on.

Lat 70.18 N

Remarks Saturday July the 10
All these 24 hours heavy gales from the
West with rain. Ship under two blast
reps. by seals first part finished Balm
and so on.

Lat 70.13

Remarks Sunday July the 11
Commenced and ended with fine pleasant weather
ship working a long. The Sea saw two Bo
Heads chased them. can not get on to
them in place stony down and so on.

Remarks Monday July the 12
Commenced & ended with light winds
and thick fog. Ship under short sail
long about the master of the time
and so on.

Remarks Tuesday July the 13
All these 24 hours light winds and
calm. saw one Whale and 5 seals
and the Sea near Ship kept and so on.

Remarks Wednesday July the 14
All these 24 hours calm ship in the
Ice. Sawn the Bait and cut 32 Walrus's
teeth. them a long side and skinned them
and so on.

Remarks Thursday July the 15 1858
Commences and runs with a Backet Bree
from the WSW saw many quantities of Red seals
and no Whales spoke the Barque Sary Swift
last part thick fogs
Lat 70.5

Remarks Friday July the 15
Commences and runs with thick weather
in perfect Balm and the Waters are
warmed a round the Ice and so on

Remarks Saturday July the 17
All these 24 hours Modest wind from the
west ship working a round and then the
Ice saw and while in 15 parts showing
in last part strong wind from the
ship heading to the WSW in company with
the Sary Swift

Remarks Sunday July the 18
All these 24 hours strong breezes from the
North & W ship heading WSW covering all part
sail down and passed thru lots of Ice
Lat 70.00 Long 167.5

Remarks Monday July the 19
Commences and runs with strong winds
from the North side down the ice and sail
but we turn 30 W the last part last ship to
the East and so run and sail going south
Lat 69.30 Long 167.09

Remarks Tuesday July the 20
All these 24 hours heavy gales from the North
ship under two dark red sails making round
every 4 hours Plenty of Ice it in large pieces
so on
Lat 69.5

Remarks Wednesday July the 21 1858
Commenced ice land with heavy gales
from the North with snow shot under sheet
sail wearing shift (Barry) 4 hours and doing
the ice it being quite thick and heavy
and so on
Lat 59.41 North

Remarks Thursday July the 22
Commenced ice land with thick stormy
rainy weather with heavy gales from the
North ship under sheet sail ice so on

Remarks Friday July the 23
Commenced ice land with strong
dull ruff top sail braves from the
North due the land ice & the ice and
so on

Remarks Saturday July the 24
Strong wind ice squally with
thick weather ice and whole going
to the North ice so on

Remarks Sunday July the 25
Strong winds ice quite clear
weather the most of the time ice the
hull got Bottom in 10 to 15 fathoms
Water saw several whales going to the
North chase them and so on

Remarks Monday July the 26
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
saw one whale and chase them
and not got on
Lat 60.09

Remarks Tuesday July the 27
Commences and ends with fine weather
saw a number of whales struck and got
one ~~taut~~ ^{tail} ~~line~~ ^{line} a long side and cut him
in and so on 10 fathoms water
Lat 2002

Remarks Wednesday July the 28
All these 24 hours fine weather and
saw several whales and chased
them but not get any saw two ships
Implied being one company Bane and
so on Lat 2004

Remarks Thursday July the 29
Commence and end with fine weather
saw two Whales did not land at Revere
Revere and they going north to the south
and so on Implied being and

Remarks Friday July the 30
Implied strong stormy weather that
with a strong breeze from the north ship
under short sail and so on

Remarks Saturday July the 31
Commences and ends with strong wind
and thick weather with drizzle ship under
short sail and 4 hour trials from 10 to 15
fathoms water saw the fire and it heavy

Remarks Sunday July the 1
Commences and ends with strong wind from
the north ship under short sail and took ten
spoke the ship. Mary of Polytechnic Lat 2005

Remarks Monday Aug the 2^d
all these 24 hours strong wind and thick
fog. Sailed in day today with her
and the Ice and so on

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 3^d
commenced an hour with strong winds
saw whales heard and struck and took
prior to the ship and cut him out and
so the ship very in sight

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 4th
all these 24 hours moderate winds and
thick. Impudent Boling and so on

Remarks Thursday Aug the 5th
strong wind and snow squalls saw
whales heard the boats and took and
took him the the ship and cut him in

Remarks Friday Aug the 6th
all these 24 hours strong wind and
thick. Master with ship and so on
sail in place Boling and so on

Remarks Saturday Aug the 7th
commenced with moderate weather
and light fog squalls saw two ships about
the harbor to so to in place Boling
and sweeping Boats and so on

33

Remarks Sunday Aug the 8 1858
commences and ends with Modest winds
and fair weather in place of stormy day and in the
afternoon saw one Bo head chase him he going
quartz to the S.E. land in sight but is not
seen & sail are so far

Remarks Monday Aug the 9
commences and ends with cold B. breeze
weather wind North in place of strong down in the
fore half and so on

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 10
commences and ends with thick weather and
a heavy swell running to the S.E. saw two sail
and so on

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 11
All these 24 hours like winds from the East
and thick the most of the time spoke the
ship Mary and the Barque Bolacks and two Swedish
sloop vessels and so on
Lat 20.50 North

Remarks Thursday Aug the 12
all these 24 hours Modest winds from the
south with heavy snow ship under short
sail and so on

Remarks Friday Aug the 13
all these 24 hours thick weather in a modest
breeze from the south saw the Barque Ennere
got Bolacks 22 fathoms water ship under short
sail and so on

Remarks Saturday Aug the 14 1858
Commences and lasts with thick rain
foggy weather wind SSB strong and squally
ship under two last reefed sails at 95
fathoms weather calm so had

Remarks Sunday Aug the 15
all these 24 hours like winds and calms
with a thick fog the most of the time
saw one whale and so did

Remarks Monday Aug the 16
commences and lasts with moderate
winds from the South saw a number of
whales mist and fog and so did
him to the ship and put him in

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 17
strong wind and rain from the SW
in place of blowing make the ship lurch
and so did

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 18
like wind and calms with rain
implied strong down and blowing but
two whales and so did finish blowing

Remarks Thursday Aug the 19
all these 24 hours thick weather with
a strong breeze from the North starved off and
under short sail

Lat 70.00

Remarks Friday Aug the 20
Commenced and ended with thick misty weather
wind from the North saw 5 seal and one whale

Remarks Saturday Aug the 21
Commenced and ended with strong gales
from SW ship under the close reef top sails
saw a large pod of whales leaping all round
the ship lost 100 mackerel lost the boats and
got two got others to the ship at 10 pm at 10 pm

Lat 20.17 L. 54.40

Remarks Sunday Aug the 22
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
sailing saw several whales saw 11 ships and
so on

Remarks Monday Aug the 23
Commenced and ended with moderate wind
from the North lost part of the ship
ship Addison in place of Bolney and so on

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 24
All these 24 hours strong gales and heavy rain
in place of Bolney ship under close reef
top sails and so on

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 25
All these 24 hours moderate wind and
rain in place of strong dawn saw 5 ships and
whales and so on

Lat 21.2

Remarks Thursday Aug the 25
Commences and Ends with fair
Weather wind from the S.E. ship under
all sail run in close to the land saw
no Whales last part steered off the
and so on Lat 70, 21

Remarks Friday Aug the 27
Commences and Ends with moderate
winds and a number of Whales in
sight got on two and lost him
12 ships in sight and saw the
ship Sapon

Remarks Saturday Aug the 28
all these 24 hours fine weather but
cloudy saw a number of Whales but
not got on to them they going quickly
towards the North East 11 ships in sight Lat 70, 28

Remarks Sunday Aug the 29
Commences and Ends with strong
winds from the North ship under two
sails reefed sails saw one Whale spoke
ship mile steered off S.E. East

Remarks Monday Aug the 30
all these 24 hours strong winds
from the North ship under short sail
to the S.W. & East saw 4 seals and
saw Whales and so on

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 31
all these 24 hours strong winds from the
S.W. & ship by the wind to the S.W. and
last being double reefed sail morning
North in so on

34
Remarks Wednesday Sept the 1 1855
Commences and runs with strong wind
and thick weather, run 8888 ship went by
to the north saw red sails and two whales

Remarks Thursday Sept the 2
all these 24 hours strong wind and thick
weather the mist at the time but just
saw a few whales struck one and
ported the line and so on

Lat 20.55

Remarks Friday Sept the 3
Commences and runs with the
wind and a thick fog the mist at the
time saw a number of whales but not
got on to them. Spoke the Barge Jany
and so on

Lat 20.40

Remarks Saturday Sept the 4
Least in middle parts strong winds and a
thick fog but clear saw a few whales
and not got on saw 3 ships and so on

Lat 20.30 Long 152.13

Remarks Sunday Sept the 5
Commences and runs with heavy Gale
from the north ship under too close reef
top sails last part steered S.W. by W. saw
2 ships at dusk fell to the north thick and
raining

Remarks Monday Sept the 6
all these 24 hours strong Gale from the north
at day late kept off by W. under too close
reef top sails thick and raining with squalls
and got bottom 25 fathoms and misty bottom

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 7 1858
Commenced and ended with thick rain
under usual North ship under main
and foremast sky E at dark left with
wind to the S.W. spoke the ship along
dent

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 8
Strong winds and thick and squally
ship under close reef top and foremast
wind to the S.W. at East last part
saw 2 sails the William Johnson and the
Barque furled steering of the track

Remarks Thursday Sept the 9
At day later kept off to S.W. and under
all sail sent up reefed yards and
bent studding sails at dark chable
ref the top sail wind North was S.W.

Remarks Friday Sept the 10
Furthest parts strong wind from the North
set the head (East side) the Barry S.W.
and south under all sail last part
calm and so on

Remarks Saturday Sept the 11
Shuddered winds from the South and East
ship by the wind to S.W. & sails in sight
and so on 5 men off duty

Remarks Sunday Sept the 12
Commenced and ended with light winds
and calm East side still in sight
and the Deane & 4 sails in sight and
so on

36

Remarks Monday Sept the 13 1858
all these 24 hours strong winds from the
south mpton Bectny to windward
stood fast in to S. E. Lawrence. Flooded and so
and

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 14
commences and and with strong wind and
spray ship under double reef top sails
thick and rainy and so on

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 15
all these 24 hours strong wind and thick
with squalls ship running W. S. E. S. E. we
saw every all from the rest sail

Remarks Thursday Sept the 16
commences and and with the wind still
ship on a hour tactics over to windward
under double reef top sail the most of the
time still thick rainy weather with a heavy sea
running

Remarks Friday Sept the 17
all these 24 hours very heavy gales from the south
ship have to under close reef main top sail
with a very heavy sea running Lat 61.49

Remarks Saturday Sept the 18
all these 24 hours strong gales from the
south last part over ship to the east ship
under to close reef top sails and so on

Remarks Sunday Sept the 19 1858
Commenced and then with moderate wind
from the SW ship began to the SE & SE
last part sent 1st falls Island ship
under all sail

Remarks Monday Sept the 20
all these 24 hours strong wind from the
south & west ship under all sail
to the SE and so on

Lat 59.49 Long 173.41

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 21
Commenced and then with light winds
and blowing from SE & SE & SE & SE
ship under all sail

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 22
Commenced and then with light winds
foggy weather wind blowing from SE & SE
to SE & SE and so on

Remarks Thursday Sept the 23
all these 24 hours strong wind from
the SW ship under all sail
sent

Lat 58.00

Remarks Friday Sept the 24
all these 24 hours strong wind from the
SW ship under all sail the master
of the time and so on

Lat 58.00 Long 173.41
129

1858

Remarks Saturday Sept the 25
 commences and ends with heavy gales from
 the East at 10 o'clock saw the land ~~at~~ saw
 thru the Bridge under chest reef the sail and
 reef sails with a very bad sea can cross the
 got clear off the land can then the passage
 is left
 52.00 Log 170.00

Remarks Sunday Sept the 26
 strong winds from the East steady S.S.E
 with thick and rainy weather and squalls

Remarks Monday Sept the 27
 all these 24 hours thick rainy weather and a
 calm in place washing ship and sails

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 28
 commences and ends with strong wind
 from the East ship by the wind to S.E under
 all sail in place washing ship and
 sails

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 29
 all these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E
 steering S.E under the sail last port shackle reef
 the top sails thick and rainy and so on

Remarks Thursday Sept the 30
 commences and ends with heavy gales
 from the S.E first part split the main top sail
 on board it and bent a new one ship led up to
 the S.E under chest reef main top sail and so
 on with thick and rainy with strong squalls
 from the West and so on

Remarks Sunday Oct the 1 1848
Commenced our trial with the rain
rather more S by the wind to the
South last part set double reefs and
crossed over to sea

Remarks Saturday Oct the 2
All these 24 hours later as is now rain
implied washing ship ~~ship~~ heavily
SSE over so here

Remarks Sunday Oct the 3
All these 24 hours Meteor winds from
the S by the steering SE under all sail

Lat 39.57

Remarks Monday Oct the 4
All these 24 hours Meteor winds from
the S by the steering SE under all sail
implied washing Broom and so here

Lat 37.20 160.00

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 5
All these 24 hours Meteor winds from
the N. by the steering all sail implied
washing Broom and so here

Lat 35.04

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 6
Commenced with like wind and Biffles
last part later from the East ship by
the wind to the S by the steering and so here

Remarks Thursday Oct the 7
All these 24 hours like wind from the East-Ship
under all sail to the SSB and so on

Remarks Friday Oct the 8
Commenced with the Madret winds
from the East-Ship steering S by S under all sail
3 men off duty list

Lat 2830 Long 15854

Remarks Saturday Oct the 9
All these 24 hours Madret wind from the East-Ship
steering S by S & SSB under all sail in place
fitting ship and thus on

Lat 2557. Long 15819

Remarks Sunday Oct the 10
All these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant weather
wind to the East-Ship by the wind to the SSB
steering all sail and so on

Remarks Monday Oct the 11
Commenced and ended with the Madret winds
from the East-Ship SSB list just as Monday
and Rainy days there SSB and so on

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 12
First part half of a bark off dismissed there
at day like bark a pilot and went in to the
harbor off Honolulu and with a long side of
the ship SSB got all ready to ship and

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 13
all these 24 hours thick and rainy
no work going on

Remarks Thursday Oct 14
thick rainy weather have not broke
out the ice nothing going on

Remarks Friday Oct the 15
fine pleasant weather I am pleased to say
out and you taking it as bare as the
sky looks

Remarks Saturday Oct 16
fine weather except a few clouds out
and all is going on

Remarks Sunday Oct the 17
nothing going on all hands
shut

Remarks Monday Oct the 18
fine pleasant weather wind from the
south but later on I am pleased to say
out all

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 19
fine weather was there at night go
the north with out ice some snow
down on the ice 927 Bbls of oil

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 20
improved drying down some snow down
got the ice at the ice and shaped it oil and
down both on the ice of the ship looks
oil 927 Bbls down 13,770 Lbs salted and out
176 gallons on shore

Remarks Thursday Oct 21
 men pluck pulling ship at one the Board
 to put the steam on and make all
 the four hals cut and stop it off.
 the different at work on the four from
 the same

Remarks Friday Oct 22
 ship have not in the mud with the other
 all at work on the steam Discharge
 the different and Andrew J. Reed Sr.
 and one boat about Sam Buckley

Remarks Saturday Oct 23
 all the 24th and 25th got the ship
 them & copper on all ready to pull off
 at by weather

Remarks Sunday Oct 24
 hall off ship. the other 24th and 25th
 it & other the morning in more all
 best all have and other cut and pulled

Remarks Monday Oct 25
 some pluck water in pluck getting all
 up and pulling off shanks and strong at the
 hals again

Remarks Tuesday Oct 26
 men pluck pulling the hals and getting all
 fresh water some more still on the
 drum

Remarks Monday Oct 27 1858
All the day fine with much
as usual strong winds and heavy the
cast

Remarks Thursday, Oct 28
All day it went full rig but it
was too getting the tide shaded

Remarks Friday Oct 29
Just thus with the breeze and the
water too dry and so on

^{Saturday}
Remarks Saturday Oct 30
all hands in place was busy
ship finish at 4 o'clock and so on

Remarks Sunday Oct 31
all hands and Shaw had our Mass
and R. Sturd to Desert and then
and so on

Remarks

Remarks Monday Oct 1
I am pleased to say that the
all the morning and so on

Remarks Tuesday Nov 2
I am pleased to say that the
all the morning and so on

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3
Stores mentioned the first said and sent it
and so on

Remarks Thursday Dec 4 1848
Employed getting off small stores Bent Mast top. Sails
are set up. Boat rigging ship all ready for sea
except masts

Remarks Friday Dec 5.
Calm masts and sea with calms ship all ready
for sea and not go out on a quest of relief

Remarks Saturday Dec 6
Fine weather with a light wind from the south
with the anchor and the steam but tide
is out took on board the coal & stored 4 barrels
cheesebuns and the rest mostly crackers and
wash down the decks

Remarks Sunday Dec 7.
Fine weather with a light breeze from the south
employed loading off the harbor of Honolulu

Remarks Monday Dec 8
ran in a Brest of the harbor and the light came off
and put to more Sails. Remington and Mulletton
masts all sail are worked south with 36 men all
told

Remarks Tuesday Dec 9
All these 24 hours light winds and calms
no plan getting Boats and ship

Remarks Wednesday Dec 10
All these 24 hours light winds and calms no plan
getting Boats and so forth and so on Lat 20.20 North

Remarks Thursday Nov. 11 1898
All these 24 hours like winds from the S.E.
& E.S.E. ship by the wind to the South with
all sail set in place setting out rigging further
the fore stay reeved it on and sent it out a gear.

Remarks Friday Nov. 12
All these 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E.
ship by the wind to the South in place of
ship and repairing sails and so on.

Remarks Saturday Nov. 13
All these 24 hours like winds from the
E.S.E. ship under all sail to S.E. and so on.

Remarks Sunday Nov. 14
Commences and ends with strong winds
from the E.S.E. ship under top sails last
part and a way the outer fore stay and so
on.

Remarks Monday Nov. 15
Clear weather in place of repairing sails
and ship making spars yards and so on.

Lat 11.20 North

Remarks Tuesday Nov. 16
All these 24 hours strong winds and squalls
with rain ship under double reefed
sails.

Remarks Wednesday Decr the 17 1858
All these 24 hours fine weather wind from
SE to SE by the wind to SE under all
sail the mast at the time. Simplex reefing
sails

Lat 750 North Long

Remarks Thursday Decr the 18
Commenced and Decr. with Modest wind from
the East ship by the wind to the South

Remarks Friday Decr the 19
All these 24 hours Modest wind from the
SE steered down East port saw Jennings Island
took in sail for the night

Remarks Saturday Decr the 20
at day like steered in to the land and
sent all four boats on shore after Wood
got off 9 Boat boats on left and so ends

Remarks Sunday Decr the 21
All these 24 hours fine weather with a little
breeze from the SE by the wind SE under all
sail

Remarks Monday Decr the 22
All these 24 hours strong wind ship heading
South in place setting up sails

Remarks Tuesday Decr the 23
fine weather wind SE by the wind under all
sail in place pulling salt water and so
ends

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 24
all these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.E. ship to the west to the S.W. thick
and rainy

Remarks Thursday Dec the 25
all these 24 hours moderate wind from
the S.E. ship heading South under all
sail in place of the ship and under

Remarks Friday Dec the 26
commenced and continued with moderate
winds from the S.E. ship by the wind
to the South

Remarks Saturday Dec the 27
all these 24 hours strong winds from
the East steering South under all sail
in place of the ship

Remarks Sunday Dec the 28
commenced and continued with light winds
from the S.E. ship steering to the South

Remarks Monday Dec the 29
all these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.E. ship heading South last part of the
off S.W. at dark shortened sail and layed
back through the light by the light 30 miles off
at dark

Remarks Dec 30

All these 24 hours moderate winds from the East at day late steered off West and made the land bytack run in to the land and went a traversing for Wane got off? But Lads and Lads off for the water

Remarks Wednesday Dec 31

All these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant mployment getting off Wane and fresh got to But Lads at Wane off and Left steered South and made all sail and so heads

Remarks Thursday Dec 1

All these 24 hours moderate winds from the East steering South under all sail was blue falling salt water and strong a way Wane saw the land off Aratorago and put it

Remarks Friday Dec 2

All these 24 hours thick and squally with heavy rains and variable winds from E. to West and South

Remarks Saturday Dec 3

Commenced and had with strong winds from the SE ship by the wind to the SE for first part had a man to Dye a man off Aratorago last part had a Boat and Boats him and so heads

At 2440 Bay a current

Remarks Sunday Dec the 5 1888
Commenced and ended with strong
wind from the SE shifted by the wind to
SW under all sail

Remarks Monday Dec the 6
all these 24 hours Madret winds from
the SE steering SSE under all sail
mplied fitting rigging in superbly

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 7
all these 24 hours Madret winds
from the SE steering SSE under all
sail mplied fitting ship and sea

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 8
Commenced and ended with strong
winds and clear water under all sail
steering SSE mplied fitting ship
water and sails

Remarks Thursday Dec the 9
all these 24 hours Madret winds from
the SE steering SSE under all sail
mplied fitting ship and sea

Remarks Friday Dec the 10
all these 24 hours Madret winds
from the SE steering SSE under all
sail sat. and sea

Remarks Saturday Dec. 11 1858
Commences and Ends with thick
squally weather wind SW ship under all
sail steering 158

Lat 86.22 South

Remarks Sunday Dec. 12
Commences and Ends with thick squally
weather with rain last part clear and
wind pulled to the East and so on

Remarks Monday Dec. 13
Commences and Ends with fine pleasant
weather wind baffling stops the ship Jefferson
at day Harbor the light runs on here and so on

Lat 40.20. Long 402

Remarks Tuesday Dec. 14
All these 24 hours strong winds from the West
first and middle parts shore SE last part
by the wind to the SSW saw porpoises and two seals
and so on

Lat 41.11

Remarks Wednesday Dec. 15
Commences and Ends with fine pleasant
weather wind baffling and later saw a phoca
Bark in place referring seals and so on

Remarks Thursday Dec. 16
All these 24 hours later winds from the
ship under all sail for the East saw nothing
in place in shape of seals

Lat 41.40 South

Remarks Friday Dec 17

Commences and runs with strong winds
with heavy squalls of wind and runs ship
under double reefs by the wind to the S &
wind W S W

Lat 4240 Long 150

Remarks Saturday Dec 18

all these 24 hours strong winds and
raged ship under double reefs main and
mizzen furled crossing over & ship and
spoke once the ship aback and so on

Remarks Sunday Dec 19

all these 24 hours Madret gales from the
west ship under double reef to sail
heading S & East port spoke the Barge
Rose pool of Edgartown and so on

Remarks Monday Dec 20

Commences and runs with heavy gales
and a Barge see running East port kept off
East under double reefs and sails

Lat 4419 Long 158

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21

Commences and runs with heavy
gales and a Barge see running turned
up the Barge & Waist Bats and run off
the Lighthouse Boat off at the anchor and
all that belong to her chury and all
steering East by North wind N E S W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 22

all these 24 hours strong gales from the
west steering S by E wind N E S W
carrying all prudent sail and so on

Lat 4358 149

Remarks Thursday Dec 23 1888
Commenced and ran with strong winds
and thick weather ship under all sail
steering E by S and wind West

Remarks Friday Dec 24
All these 24 hours strong winds from
the Westward ship under all sail
the Captain in place steering off
doris and so forth

Remarks Saturday Dec 25
Commenced and ran with Modest
winds from the S by E ship under all sail
steering East in place putting a Boat in
place of the one that was last used so far

Lat 43.41 Long 133.52

Remarks Sunday Dec 26
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
W by S steering East under all sail in place
putting out ship to East and so forth

Remarks Monday Dec 27
Commenced and ran with thick rising
weather wind about steering E under all
sail and so forth

Remarks Tuesday Dec 28
Commenced and ran with fine light
weather wind S by E steering East under all
sail

Lat 43.40

Mary & Susan Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Dec 29 1858
All these 24 hours amidst winds
from the West, sailing all sail the
most of the time steering East

Remarks Thursday Dec 30
all these 24 hours Mocket winds
from the North ship under all sail
steering East

Lat 43 13

Remarks Friday Dec 31
commenced and ended with strong
winds from the SW steering East under
all prudent sail

Lat 43.50 Long 113.25

1859
Remarks Saturday January 1st
all these 24 hours strong winds and
thick and rainy ship under all sail
till about 5 o'clock Galant sheeting sails
at wind & SW steering East
we sailed

1859
Remarks Sunday January 2nd
Galest & middle parts with and rainy
from the SW steering E by North last part
wind fell & ran to WSW took in
sail to a double reef

Remarks Monday January 3rd
all these 24 hours strong winds from
the WSW steering N by E under all sail
and so on

1859

Remarks Sunday January the 4th
 All these 24 hours Modest winds from the
 West steering S by E carrying all sail at anchor
 that is sail for the night
 Lat 45.20 Long 93.20

Remarks Monday January the 5th
 All these 24 hours strong winds from the West
 at day like mild sail and shared by the wind to
 the South Sea pin Banks and so on

Remarks Tuesday January the 6th
 Commences in rain with thick weather
 ship under double reefed gull & main sail
 wind S by W ship head way S by E
 Lat 44.00 Long 90.19

Remarks Wednesday January the 7th
 All these 24 hours strong wind from the West
 at day like set four top sail ship head way S by E
 Sea rather rough that look like a whale
 Lat 43.34 Long 86.27

Remarks Saturday January the 8th
 Commences in rain with strong
 winds from the S by E steering S by E carrying
 all sail
 Lat 42.30

Remarks Sunday January the 9th
 All these 24 hours strong winds from the
 South steering S by E under all sail
 Lat 40.48 Long 80.00

Remarks Monday January the 10th
All these 24 hours like winds from
the south ship under all sail steering
N.E.

Lat 39 40 Long 74 12

Remarks Tuesday January the 11th
commenced and continued with strong
winds from the south steering N.E.
running all prudent sail

Lat 38.2 Long 75.25

Remarks Wednesday January the 12th
commenced and continued with like
winds still part the ship left the
ship to go on shore the ship continued
and side of the point at dark Lat
as the anchor in Yalsuwa in
of getting weather can so far

Remarks Thursday January the 13th
all these 24 hours like winds from
the south got off one fathom of water
ship still at anchor

Remarks Friday January the 14th
commenced and continued with fair
pleasant weather least part took the
anchor and stood to see wind
water shore 8 or 9 heard two men
to report their names and names of men

Remarks Saturday January the 15th
all these 24 hours like winds and
still steering with wind south and
so on

Lat 39 22

Remarks Sunday January the 16 1859
all these 24 hours Modest wind
from the south steering S by W saw hump Back

Remarks Monday January the 17
all these 24 hours Modest winds from
the S & steering S by W under short sail
saw plain Backs in place fitting ship

Remarks Tuesday January the 18
all these 24 hours like winds from the
south course S by W saw hump Backs -
improved fitting ship and so on

Remarks Wednesday January the 19
all these 24 hours like wind from the
south course S by W saw two sails hump
south and so on

Remarks Thursday January the 20
commenced and came with strong
winds from the south lost part of afternoon
Whales going quick to windward but the
boats but did not catch them and so
and

Lat 28.00 South

Remarks Friday January the 21
all these 24 hours Modest winds
from the south steering North and
so on

Remarks Saturday January the 22
commenced and came with Modest
winds from the south steering North
under short sail in place fitting the
rigging and so on

Remarks Sunday January the 23
all these 24 hours like winds from
the south steering North saw plain Backs
Lat 23.49 South

Remarks Monday January the 24 1857
commenced and ended with light wind
from the south steering S.W. by W.

Remarks Tuesday January the 25
all these 24 hours moderate winds
from the south steering S.W. by W. see page 100

Remarks Wednesday January the 26
all these 24 hours light wind from the
S.W. steering S.W. by W. under short sail

Remarks Thursday January the 27
commenced and ended with fair
pleasant weather in plain weather ship
in sight and sailed left 11.00 AM

Remarks Friday January the 28
all these 24 hours light wind and
thick weather the mist of the time
at the time
Left 11.10

Remarks Saturday January the 29
all these 24 hours light winds and
thick and rising the mist at the
time. Sailed still in sight steering
a point S.W. by W. and sailed at 10.00 AM

Remarks Sunday January the 30
commenced and ended with moderate
winds from the south steering S.W. by W.
Left 11.30 AM

47
Remarks Monday Janry the 31
bommones and fine with strong wind
from the south steering S by W saw Black fish
cut one and so on

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 1
all these 24 hours modret winds saw Black
fish there the m and not yet as to New

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 2
all these 24 hours modret winds from the S
steering S by W and so on

Remarks Thursday Feb the 3
all these 24 hours modret winds from the
south curs S by W saw Black fish and cut
one and so on

Remarks Friday Feb the 4
bommones and fine with fine weather
wind south steering S by W and so on Lat 11.27

Remarks Saturday Feb the 5
all these 24 hours modret winds from the
south steering north and so on

Lat 9.21 Long 51.80

Remarks Sunday Febury the 6
all these 24 hours light winds from the
south steering S by W saw and there the Bay of
Massasait and had a gamu and so on

Remarks Monday Febury the 7
fine pleasant weather steering North
saw Black fish cut one and so on

Lat 8.00 South

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 9 1889
Commenced and ended with fine pleasant
weather saw the land and lots of Black fish
Landed the boats and net 8 and saved
Lat 6.10 South

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 10
All these 24 hours like winds saw
the land Landed the boats and net 9
Black fish got one Boat stove and
sailed
Lat 6.5 South

Remarks Thursday Feb the 11
All these 24 hours like winds
and calms saw Black fish Landed the
boats and net 11 took them to the
ship in place of Balisee saw by the land
Lat 5.10

Remarks Friday Feb the 12
All these 24 hours like wind from
the south Landed a Boat three the white
fish Balisee 28 bbls and and

Remarks Saturday Feb the 13
fine pleasant with running down the
land steering about SSW and S

Lat 4.25 Lat 81.85

Remarks Sunday Feb the 14
all these 24 hours like winds
and calms ship near by to the
south a long the land

Remarks Monday Feb the 14 1859
 All these 24 hours Light wind from the West
 ship by the wind to the South making a sheer
 star

Lat 35° 55' South

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 15
 All these 24 hours Moderate wind from
 the South steering in for the last last
 part come to anchor in 10 fathoms
 in 6 fathoms water and so on

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 16
 All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather -
 light and breezy went on steady and so on

Remarks Thursday Feb the 17
 All these 24 hours fine weather the most off
 the time got off wind and so on still
 at anchor

Remarks Friday Feb the 18
 fine weather in place taking in 100 lbs
 potatoes 100 lbs potatoes and 18 lbs of rice

Sold 8 Bbls of oil for 130

Remarks Saturday Feb the 19
 All these 24 hours fine weather wind from the
 West took the anchor and started out and
 so on with one more shot John Smith

Remarks Sunday Feb the 20
 All these 24 hours Light wind from the East
 steering WSW under all sail

Remarks Monday Feb the 21
 All these 24 hours Light winds from the East and
 so on with all sail set and so on

Barge Mary & Susan Log Book

Remarks Tuesday Feb^{ry} 22 1859
All these 24 hours Light winds and calms
bars W & W set off to life. Sailed starting
sails and sailed Lat 3.22

Remarks Wednesday Feb^{ry} 23
Commenced and ran with Light winds
from the S & S by W in place of
sails and sailed

Remarks Thursday Feb^{ry} 24
Commenced and ran with Light winds
and calms. Steaming S by W every all
sail

Lat 3.39 Long 89.35

Remarks Friday Feb^{ry} 25
All these 24 hours Light winds from the
S & S by W in place of sails
and sailed

Lat 4.20

Remarks Saturday Feb^{ry} 26
Commenced and ran with a light wind
and Boffing with rain steering West
and sailed

Remarks Sunday Feb^{ry} 27
All these 24 hours the set winds
from the South steering W & W every all
sails and sailed

49
Remarks Monday Feb 28th
All these 24 hours Madret wind from the
south and East steering S.W. by W. and so
even

Lat 350

Remarks Tuesday March 1st
Commenced and even with fine pleasant
weather implued repairing the Main top sail
steering S.W. by W.

Remarks Wednesday March 2nd
All these 24 hours Madret wind from the
south and East steering S.W. by W. every all
sail spoke the Burque before of Madispan

Remarks Thursday March 3rd
All these 24 hours Madret wind
steering S.W. by W. every all sail
implued repairing and putting rigging
Lat 230

Remarks Friday March 4th
All these 24 hours Like winds and every
steering S.W. by W. and so even

Remarks Saturday March 5th
Commenced and even with Madret
winds from the S.W. and steering S.W. by W.
every all sail implued repairing the fore sail
Lat 225 Long 118

1859

Remarks Sunday March the 6
All these 24 hours Modret winds from
the East steering S.W. by W with all sail
set and sailed

Lat 1.19 S Long 155.6

Remarks Monday March the 7
All these 24 hours Modret winds
from the East steering West due on
Merchant ship steaming to the SW
and sailed

Lat 2.10 S Long 156.0

Remarks Tuesday March the 8
All these 24 hours Lite wind from
the SE steering W by S with all sail
set and sailed

Lat 1.40 S Long 156.4

Remarks Wednesday March the 9
Commenced and ran with Lite wind
and backing from SE to S and steered West

Remarks Thursday March the 10
All these 24 hours Modret wind from
the SE and steered a Bunt steering W by S
running all sail

Remarks Friday March the 11
All these 24 hours Lite wind and
calms ran S.W. by W in place before
riging and sailed

Remarks Saturday March the 12
Commenced and ran with Lite wind
and sailing under new fast stery W by S

Remarks Sunday March the 13
All these 24 hours Modret wind and
steering slightly south steering W by S
running all sail and sailed

50
Remarks Monday March the 14
All these 24 hours Moderate winds in
Baffling steering N^W & W evening all sail
Lat 42° 20' North

Remarks Tuesday March the 15
All these 24 hours Moderate wind from the
S & W with a Breeze steering N^W & W
and so on
Lat 45° 00' Long 138° 00'

Remarks Wednesday March the 16
All these 24 hours Light wind and rainy
wind from the South steering N^W & W

Remarks Thursday March the 17
All these 24 hours Strong winds from the
S & W steering N^W & W evening all sail as so on
Lat 40° 00' Long 131° 33'

Remarks Friday March the 18
All these 24 hours Strong trade winds steering
N^W & W evening all sail as so on
Lat 41° 37' Long 135° 33'

Remarks Saturday March the 19
All these 24 hours strong wind from the S & W
steering N^W & W evening all sail as so on
Lat 43° 00' Long 139° 00'

1859

Remarks Sunday March the 20
Commenced and the with strong
winds from the S.W. & steering N.W. & R.
current and vary here and there

Remarks Monday March the 21
All these 24 hours strong winds steady
N.W. & R. in the straits and
at 10 p.m. about and then turned up the
points and so on

Lat 14.42 Long 175.42

Remarks Tuesday March the 22
All these 24 hours strong winds steady
N.W. & R. the top of about and
so on

Lat 15.31 Long 150.5

Remarks Wednesday March the 23
All these 24 hours the wet wind
from the S.W. steering N.W. & R. all
and so on

Lat 19.31 Long 158.32

Remarks Thursday March the 24
Commenced and the with fine pleasant
weather at day later the sun came out
to the harbor at 8 a.m. the pilot came off
at 11 o'clock to see the ship the anchor
and patterns water in the harbor off
Shilo. Pilot got off and left off
water and so on

Remarks Friday March the 25
fine weather in place getting off with
and strong at a very

1859

Remarks Saturday March the 25

implant getting off with a strong at a way one watch on shore and Liberty and so on

Remarks Sunday March the 26

fine weather one watch on shore and Liberty

Remarks Monday March the 27

fine weather the most of the time and watch on shore and Liberty in the afternoon

Remarks Tuesday March the 28

one watch on shore and Liberty, in place of getting out so far

Remarks Wednesday March the 29

one watch on shore and Liberty in place of getting out

Remarks Thursday March the 30

fine pleasant weather one watch on shore and Liberty and so on

Remarks Friday April the 1

fine pleasant weather all time one watch on shore and Liberty in place of getting out

Remarks Saturday April the 2

like winds and calms all ready for sea waiting for a wind

Remarks Sunday April the 3

like winds and calms all ready for sea waiting for a wind

1859

Remarks Monday April the 4th
at 10 o'clock the pilot came off took the
Anker and made all sail with a strong
wind from the East Steered a large the land
beyond the Towihae Bay for potatoes etc
so on

Remarks Tuesday April the 5th
First and made ports late and an abis
ship close to the land lost part time a very heavy
squall off wind and blew us to a gale from
the S.W. took in all sail but abis reef top
sail and must start to the S.W. in the

Remarks Wednesday April the 6th
commenced and then with strong wind
and heavy rain from the S.W. ship under double
reefs working to the S.W. land in sight

Remarks Thursday April the 7th
commenced and then with late winds
and halms got in to Towihae and got
the potatoes off and left the Towihae
with two passengers and an anchor

Remarks Friday April the 8th
commenced and then with late winds and
halms ship close to the land Towihae Bay
and so on

Remarks Saturday April the 9th
all these 24 hours late wind and calm
got in sight of Towihae Bay at dark
and had a bark and so on

Remarks Sunday April the 10th
all these 24 hours like winds and calms at 2 o'clock
the Capt went on shore at 12 the Boat came off with 2 lbs
of shell the ship at 10 the Sea Capt on shore

Remarks Monday April the 11th
all these 24 hours strong winds from the NW & SW with light
ship under double reef but sails and gills down off and
on in company with 6 sails and so on

Remarks Sunday April the 12th
Commences and ends with strong wind from
the NW & SW last part wind fell to the East and
in to the passing and about the Boat on shore last part
Capt came off with all sail and shore SW

Remarks Monday April the 13th
Commences and ends with fine weather and
from the East then NW & SW with the Island of Oahu
and one sail and so on

Remarks Thursday April the 14th
all these 24 hours the ret wind from the
East strong West and so on

Remarks Friday April the 15th
all these 24 hours the ret wind from the
East & West NW & SW and so on

Remarks Saturday April the 16th
Commences and ends with like wind from
the East & West all sail strong NW & SW

Remarks Sunday April 17th
Commenced and ended with Modest
winds from the East steering NW 1/2 S
and sailed

Lat 23.41 ^{South} Long 159.50

Remarks Monday April 18th
Commenced and ended with Modest
winds from the East steering NW 1/2 South
sailing all day

Lat 23.58 Long 159.00

Remarks Tuesday April 19th
Commenced and ended with
light winds from the East and
steering NW 1/2 S and sailed

Remarks Wednesday April 20th
All these 24 hours light winds from
the East and steering NW 1/2 S

Remarks Thursday April 21st
All these 24 hours light winds and
steering NW 1/2 S

Remarks Friday April 22nd
All these 24 hours Modest wind from
the North ship heading NW by North under all
sail and sailed

Lat 26.29 Long 159.48

Remarks Saturday April 23rd
Commenced and ended with fine pleasant
weather wind North and steering NW 1/2 W

Lat 28.00 Long 159.59

Remarks Sunday April the 24th
Commenced fair with light winds from
the East steering S.W. and so on.

Remarks Monday April the 25th
Commenced fair with fine weather
wind South by West all day steering S.W. by S.

Remarks Tuesday April the 26th
All these 24 hours the direct wind from the
S.W. was S.W. by S. and so on.

Lat 32.31 North

Remarks Wednesday April the 27th
Commenced fair with the direct
winds from S.W. was S.W. by S. and so on.

Remarks Thursday April the 28th
All these 24 hours the direct wind from
the S.W. steering S.W. by S.

Lat 32.49

Remarks Friday April the 29th
Commenced fair with the direct wind from
the South East part steering now from
the West steering sail to a double reef.

Remarks Saturday April the 30th
Commenced fair with a moderate gale from the
S.W. by S. steering S.W. by S. by the
first middle and so on steering S.W. by S.
wind

Lat 32.49 Long 113.00 E

1848

Remarks Sunday May the 1st
 First and middle parts strong wind from
 the SE last part wind hauled to the
 west and S.W. by S.

Remarks Monday May the 2^d
 All these 24 hours strong wind and
 thick and foggy ship leaning overboard

Remarks Tuesday May the 3^d
 All these 24 hours moderate wind even
 thick last part wind S.W. and S.W. by S.

Remarks Wednesday May the 4th
 First parts light wind and a heavy
 swell last part wind from the East
 and S.W. by S. and S.W.

Remarks Thursday May the 5th
 Commenced our runs with fine weather
 and S.W. strong S.W. by S. every all
 sail

Remarks Friday May the 6th
 Commenced our runs with strong
 winds from the S.W. and thick weather
 strong S.W. by S. every all sail

Remarks Saturday May the 7
all these 24 hours strong wind from the
SW steering S.W by S under top sails
and so on

Lat 5148 North

Remarks Sunday May the 8
all these 24 hours thick and running wind
SW at day like steam S.W by S last part full
up S.W by S and so on

Remarks Monday May the 9
all these 24 hours thick wind from
the South steering S.W by S carrying all sail
thick and so on

Remarks Tuesday May the 10
all these 24 hours thick wind and clear
water steering S.W by S carrying all sail and
so on

Lat 5402 Long 13713 E

x

Remarks Wednesday May the 11
all these 24 hours like wind and smooth water
wind S by S and all sail steering South
middle part SW by S steering West a Long the
age of it at 5 o'clock we saw Bo her. Lead in
struck him. took a Long S.W. and not been
in our sight

Remarks Thursday May the 12
like wind and calm weather smooth
and fog in place Balmig and so on

Remarks Friday May the 13
Commences in winds with light winds
from the S & E ship by the wind to the
S & E. Employed Baling and working the
the ice and so on

Remarks Saturday May the 14
Commences in winds with fine weather
with the land and one Bo bear struck
him and shot a skate chum
and so on

Lat 62° Long 175-49°

Remarks Sunday May the 15
Commences in winds with fine
weather ship working to the S & E and so on

Remarks Monday May the 16
All these 24 hours fine see Whales
got one tooth from a long side and
put this in last part Baling

Remarks Tuesday May the 17
Fine weather and calm employed
Baling ship close to the ice

Remarks Wednesday May the 18
Fine weather Employed pulling and stowing
down see Whales and got one
tooth a long side and put this in

Remarks Thursday May the 19
in place Baling and stowing down
see Whales Laid the boats and
got one tooth a long side and
put this in ship and so on

Remarks Friday May the 20
fine weather in place Balmy sea stormy
down last part saw whales drifted thin
boats sea not one and so far

Remarks Saturday May the 21
thirst and middle thick and stormy
in place Balmy Wind West sea
and saw one whale and struck him

Remarks Sunday May the 22
fine weather saw lots of whales struck
and got one took him a long side and
put him in Implied Balmy

Remarks Monday May the 23
fine pleasant weather saw lots of whales
died the boats and struck two got one and
cut the line from the other with the Green
boats him a long side last part put him
in the between decks full of blubber

Remarks Tuesday May the 24
fine weather Implied Balmy sea stormy
down saw the boats and struck and got
took him to ship and put him in
still in place Balmy sea so far

Lat. 50 28 Long 178.20

Remarks Wednesday May the 25
fine pleasant weather took an and put in the
whale and still in place Balmy sea stormy
down and so & ship in the sea



Remarks Sunday June the 12th
fine weather saw plenty of whales struck
3 last & parted the lines got one took him
the ship cut out him in an hour

Remarks Monday June the 13th
fine weather saw plenty of whales. But it
is calm and sea in blue being

Remarks Tuesday June the 14th
commenced with a head wind from the
N.E. saw plenty of Whales drove the Boats
and cut two took them to the ship and
commenced cutting got one in and then he
took in all sail at blowing a heavy gale
last part of the day saw a dead whale took
him a long side and was ship and then
cutting plenty of whales in sight drove the
Boats and got one more cut & in and
let the 4 one lay a long side & ship in
sight and sea

Remarks Wednesday June the 15th
Thirst & Mistle parts clear last part
the fog picked up two Boats and
cruise belonging to the Barque Martha
of New Bedford and sailed with a thick
fog

Remarks Thursday June the 16th
moderate wind and a thick fog
but in the 4 whale this morning
and took up the Boats under hands
of the whaler and sea

Remarks Friday June the 18
 Implied Balmig and strong storm still a
 thick fog spoke the ship Omegae of Edgartown

Remarks Saturday June the 18
 Implied Balmig and strong storm
 still a dense fog saw no sails and so did

Remarks Sunday June the 19
 Implied Balmig still a thick and fog
 wind S W ship under short sail saw the ship

Remarks Monday June the 20
 Implied Balmig and strong storm clear
 up 8 hours saw several sails ran full to sea
 all round not found the Barque Martha last
 part thick fog starting sail around bell
 to the ship

Remarks Tuesday June the 21
 All these 24 hours thick fog middle part strong
 wind and raged with snow thick in one
 of the Martha Barks and ship her on the back
 and hoisted up the other in the distance with
 still a dense fog Implied Balmig

Remarks Wednesday June the 22
 All these 24 hours strong wind and a thick
 fog Implied Balmig wind S W were ship
 home and so did

Remarks Thursday June 23
 thick fog and strong still Balmig and
 ship to the S S E and so did

Remarks Friday June the 24
 still a thick fog and a thick snow storm
 last part and due 38 cask of oil on
 deck rotted and were set and so did

Remarks Saturday June the 28
All these 24 hours like wind and calm
it cleared up for a few hours and still
saw much sail and steer S.W. List
port that finish strong due held the land
side

Remarks Sun June the 29
Furthest port clear wind saw steer
in S.W. saw the land Cape Haverens
and so on

Remarks Monday June the 30
All these 24 hours like wind and calm
with clear water spoke the ship Drongo
and saw there S.W. land in sight and
so on

Remarks Tuesday June the 1st
All these 24 hours like wind and fair
saw the large great Barque North and
saw her two boats and men List port
spoke the same saw wind S.W. steer S.W.

Remarks Wednesday June the 2nd
Fine pleasant weather wind West
saw in fire and war to it saw
30 Whales and so on

Remarks Thursday June 30 Lt 54 24
Fine weather Sun a round the sea
saw 10 sails and no Whales and
so on

Remarks Friday July the 1st
All these 24 hours fine weather ship morning
around the sea saw nothing but
ships and so on

Remarks Saturday July the 2
 All these 24 hours Light wind and fine sun
 15 sails spoke the Bark Drusmat and the Brigantine
 Henry Knecht and sailed

Remarks Sunday July 3
 All these 24 hours thick fogs and a strong
 Breeze ship under short sail went south

Remarks Monday July 4
 Thick fogs the most of the time saw 3 Sails
 and Fire and saw Cape Barrow at 11 AM

Remarks Tuesday July the 5
 Thick fogs and moderate wind south by ship
 during a bark the most of the time

Remarks Wednesday July the 6
 Fine clear weather the most of the time
 and in sight spoke the Sarah Tupper
 and Drifted ship near King to the North

Remarks Thursday July the 7
 Moderate winds and clear ship under all sail
 by the wind to the West

Remarks Friday July the 8
 Light winds from the South steering North
 under all sail saw 6 sails

Remarks Saturday July the 9
 All these 24 hours Moderate winds from the South
 steering North spoke the ship Gay Head at 10 AM
 on Board while we were a Lining a Bark the ship
 Magsnaly Lining a storm of us Bore but in past an hour
 hour Lee quarter and came in under how Lee Bow took
 off hour till boom split sail got tore the gill to ribbons
 and star the Bow Burt and then and clearing the
 Dark

Sunday July the 10
Commenced and ended with fine clear
water the masts of the time I'mplet getting
the Gill Beam got thru and bent a new
Dill and saw shew air 2 1/2 fms. Dote side
at dusk and sail.

Remarks Monday July the 11
all these 24 hours with light wind south
short 2 1/2 fms. Last part day with the him
quits a Breeze

Remarks Tuesday July the 12
all these 24 hours strong wind from the
S.W. & South S.W. under double reef. During
2 1/2 fms. we were in a race to day a
cannon. Last part Breeze him ship under
a down the Sea like a storm. In water

Remarks Wednesday July the 13
Commenced and ended with thick weather
the masts of the time ship under short
sail leaving a Breeze in each part

Remarks July the 14
all these 24 hours wind S.W. clear water
a part of the time ship under short
the Sea 2 sails and sail

Remarks Friday July the 15
all these 24 hours Modest wind and thick
the masts of the time saw a sails

Remarks Saturday July the 16
Commenced and ended with thick fog
with a light wind from the S.W. saw
a large quantity of Ice and sail

1859

Remarks Sunday July the 17
 All these 24 hours Modret winds from the
 S & E ship working a round and thru the S & E
 last port spoke the ship Megamala and sailed
 our route Lisbon Borneo S & E dist 70 miles
 lat 58.47 North

Remarks Monday July the 18
 Fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from
 the S & E ship working to the North the most
 of the time hauled up to a large cake of
 Ice and got 50 bbls of Water and so on

Remarks Tuesday July the 19
 All these 24 hours Modret winds and clear weather
 the most of the time wind East ship by the
 wind to the North and East saw plenty of Ice

Remarks Wednesday July the 20
 Commences and ends with thick foggy
 rainy weather wind from the South

Remarks Thursday July the 21
 All these 24 hours thick foggy and a strong
 wind from the S & E ship by the wind our
 Cook took

Remarks Friday July the 22
 All these 24 hours thick rain storm the most
 of the time wind S & E ship heading S & E
 under all sail and sailed

Remarks Saturday July the 23
 Commences and ends with Modret wind and
 smooth water and a thick weather the most of
 the time saw Cape Lisburne and 9 sails and Ice

Remarks Sunday July the 24
All these 24 hours Late wind and a thick
fog saw many a boat the most at the
time and so on

Remarks Monday July the 25
All these 24 hours Madnet wind and clear
weather with a late breeze from the West
stayed in two or three the late in to the
Sea saw 24 ships and one whale and
so on

Remarks Tuesday July the 26
All these 24 hours late wind from the
south saw 30 sails spoke 5 or 6 and
saw no whales that were in the North
and so on

Remarks Wednesday July the 27
All these 24 hours Madnet wind from
the S.W. ship by the wind to the
East saw large flocks of Se and
one Riff saw 1000 and so on

Remarks Thursday July the 28
All these 24 hours late wind and
clear weather in the Sea saw Madnet
saw the boats and cut 17 thick fogs
and so on

Remarks Friday July the 29
All these 24 hours late wind and
a thick fog in place of returning weather
at 28 and Bate then came and
24 bells and so on

Remarks Saturday July the 30
All these 24 hours strong winds from the North
first parts store W & S last part W & S
and steered East and so on with the
weather and so on

Remarks Sunday July the 31
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
North ship under double reef last part spoke
Ship George Washington of Warham and so on
with a thick fog

Remarks Monday Aug the 1
All these 24 hours strong wind from
the North store E & S and run clear
in to Cape Lisburne and so on but
15 sails and so on

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 2
All these 24 hours strong wind and thick weather
and North spoke the ship under double reef
and so on under short sail

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 3
All these 24 hours strong winds and aged
the under short sail wind North head
W & S and East S & S sails and so on
thick rainy weather

Remarks Thursday Aug the 4
All these 24 hours moderate winds from the N.E.
and clear the mast of the time is 15 feet short
the William C. Gray and the B. H. Goodhue and
so on with a thick fog

Remarks Friday Aug the 5
all these 24 hours thick foggy rain
E. & S. wind in the last part got in a
strong breeze in day with the head gale
a thick rain sea

Remarks Saturday Aug the 6
all these 24 hours strong wind
thick fog with the wind short sail
by the way to the east of the ship
Rebecca arrived here at 10 o'clock and so
on

Remarks Sunday Aug the 7
all these 24 hours strong gales from the
S. & S. W. under close reef the sails set
I sent out some fire and upper Lubbers

Remarks Monday Aug the 8
all these 24 hours moderate winds from
the North West of the wind to the East
by the Lubbers in the air and sails

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 9
fine pleasant weather the ship
many can have a good ground so 10 sails

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 10
fine pleasant weather with a strong breeze
steering South in coming up with 10 sails
and one while in the air

Remarks Thursday Aug the 11
fine weather with a strong breeze from the
North West the ship like in the afternoon
and rather in the air a good ground in day under
the sail of the Lubbers 30 sails in the air

Remarks Friday Aug the 12
all these 24 hours moderate wind from the
South West a part of the time under strong sail
thick sail and in the air

Remarks Saturday Aug the 13
All these 24 hours Modest wind and clear the most
of the time before the ship Rumbled in the a gun
gamm were from the 8th ship Long a round Cape
Luskurn

Remarks Sunday Aug the 14
All these 24 hours Modest wind from the West
with a little light snow last part. Bent a New Main
top and one other

Remarks Monday Aug the 15
All these 24 hours Modest wind from the West
Ship by the wind to drift Bent a New. Load sail
and 2 ships and a Pomber at risk sails so so

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 16
All these 24 hours Modest wind from the West
implied getting water off the ice. Halted the
Ship a Long side up a Large cake and one felled
all of four racks with good fresh water
and so on

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 17
All these 24 hours Modest wind from the South
saw a few Whales but they were shy. Chast them
but did not get on. Saw 39 ships and a Belay
and one a cutting in one taking a Whale a
Long side

Remarks Thursday Aug the 18
Implicit chasing Whales but several but it
was calm and a heavy swell running and we
out got a new a Whale and so on

1859

Remarks Friday Aug 16th
 Commenced to Endeavour with fine weather
 and a light breeze from the south saw a number
 of Whales I employed chasing all day Sunday
 and did not get a single one and so ended

Let 1932
 Remarks Saturday Aug 17th
 fine weather I employed chasing Whales
 saw a number and did not get a single one
 25 ships in sight and so ended

Remarks Sunday Aug 18th
 All these 24 hours light winds and
 calm sea ship lying a round the Ice
 saw nothing but did not get a single one and so ended

Remarks Monday Aug 19th
 fine pleasant weather ship was lying
 around the Ice saw one Whale and
 the dead 27 ships in sight

Remarks Tuesday Aug 20th
 Saw plenty of Whales fired the
 boats and cut one took him a long
 side and cut him in 20 sail in
 sight and so ended

Remarks Wednesday Aug 21st
 All these 24 hours light winds and
 calm sea Whales struck one and
 took the Irons in the Ice and so ended
 Balmey

Remarks Thursday Aug the 25
Commenced and ended with strong wind
from the SE ship under short sail a
balmy air 12 ships and so on

Remarks Friday Aug the 26
All these 24 hours light wind and fine weather
ship was being a round the line saw one whale
and 11 ships still in place Balmy and so on

Remarks Saturday Aug the 27
All these 24 hours moderate winds and clear the
most of the time first part finish Balmy
last part finished storm down spoke the
bryne Palena and so on
Left 20.00 South

Remarks Sunday Aug the 28
First part thick rainy weather Middle & last
parts fine saw one Bo head gave the boats crew
and gave back a gain spoke the ship Rattles
and had a gunner and so on

Remarks Monday Aug the 29
All these 24 hours strong gales from the SE
& SE ship under close reef by sails to
the West & East and so on

Remarks Tuesday Aug the 30
First and middle parts strong wind and
squally with rain Wind SE ship heaving last
last part rather more moderate than last
and so on

Left 9.45 North

Remarks Wednesday Aug the 31 1859
Commences & ends with strong gales
from the south with a heavy swell and
plenty of whales and ships got bottom 12 fathoms
ship on 4 hours tacks spoke ship spoke well

Remarks Thursday Sept the 1
All these 24 hours strong gales from
the south ship under too east reef top
sails saw a number of Whales and 15
ships and sails

Remarks Friday Sept the 2
All these 24 hours Modest wind from
the North, saw the line to the North
of Cape Lashurn saw a plenty of Whales
struck one and got his tow a Boat then
took the whale a long side and set him
in the hold

Remarks Saturday Sept the 3
All these 24 hours strong wind from the
North at day Lite commences Balmey and
steers off to the North saw Cape Lashurn
and sails 15 sail in site and sails

Remarks Sunday Sept the 4
Commences & ends with Modest
winds from the North steering S by E
Employed Balmey spoke the ship American
and sails

Lat 67.52 North

Remarks Monday Sept the 5
first part Modest wind from the North
steering S by E middle part wind fell a
round to the East with rain last part
clear saw Cape West Balmey south west 25 miles

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 6th
First part strong wind from the ESE ship
under short sail thru the strait at day late
made sail and heading SSE so the line
rife East bearing S by E implied steering down
the oil last part thick thick ship to the SSE
and to the south

Remarks Wednesday Sept 7th
First part thick wind dark steering SE
middle part saw Cape East steering S by West
last part passed thru the straits wind SE
saw 2 sails

Remarks Thursday Sept 8th
Moderate wind from the North steering S by E
thick and rainy got Bottom 20 fathoms South
and saw a gang of 80 batons in the
S by West Juge had sails of Saigon point

Remarks Friday Sept the 9th
Moderate wind from the North ship under
all sail thick fogs and rain saw one ship
sounded got no Bottom steering South

Remarks Saturday Sept the 10th
All these 24 hours late wind and Baffling
steering S by E thick fogs with rain and
foggy

Remarks Sunday Sept the 11th
All these 24 hours late wind and Baffling
from the North to SSE saw two Hottel Whales
But they saw the ship saw the boats for them
but did not get a gang then steering SSE
saw to sails and so on

Lat 6.34 North

Remarks Monday Sept the 12th
all these 24 hours late wind from the
S.W. & S. steering S.S.W. & S.W. & S. evening
all sail that cloudy weather I gave
sails in the latitude of 59.30

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 13th
all these 24 hours strong wind from the
S.W. & S. steering S.W. & S. ship under all
sail the most on the time and value

Lat 59.20 Long 173.50^W

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 14th
first & middle parts strong winds from
the S.W. & S. last part West. on value

Lat 53.13 Long 171.00^W

Remarks Thursday Sept the 15th
commences and ends with clear weather
at 2 p.m. see the land at 7 p.m. 1.00 p.m.
the passage between two small islands
where last part strong wind from the
S.W. & S. and sea

Lat 50.40 East

Remarks Friday Sept the 16th
all these 24 hours strong wind from
the S.W. & S. steering S.W. & S. evening all sail
for top. m.s. shudding sail and R. by G. & G.
studding sails. Imitate dropping Bower

Lat 48.30
Remarks Saturday Sept 17th
all these 24 hours thick cloudy weather
first & middle parts Wind S.W. & S. last part wind
hauled south with rain and squalls. Shattered sail
to a double reef and sea

Remarks Sunday Sept the 18
All these 24 hours strong wind from the SW
carrying all sail the most of the time steering
S by E

Lat 43.00 Long 153.25 West

Remarks Monday Sept the 19
All these 24 hours thick and rainy with squalls
took in our main sail and a great deal
steering S by E and so on with a heavy
small rain.

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 20
Largest & middle parts most of wind from the
SSW ship had my S & E carrying all sail
I m'plait washing and sweeping Barn and so on

Lat 38.9

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 21
All these 24 hours strong wind from the south
ship under short sail in pt. washing Barn
ship had my East and so on

Lat 37.17 Long 154.40 West

Remarks Thursday Sept the 22
All these 24 hours moderate wind from the SE
ship under all sail carrying East & SSW I m'plait
washing Barn and so on

Lat 35.53

Remarks Friday Sept the 23
All these 24 hours like wind from the SE & S
ship by the wind to the East and SSW
I m'plait washing Barn

Lat 35.40

Bark Mary & Susan Log Book 1859

Remarks Saturday Sept the 24

all these 24 hours light wind and calm
wind about SE ship heading East muffled
drumming heard and so on

Lat 36.35

Remarks Sunday Sept the 25

all these 24 hours light air from the
West steering SSE

Lat 35.59

Remarks Monday Sept the 26

all these 24 hours light air from
the West steering SSE muffled drumming
ship

Lat 35.33

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 27

all these 24 hours moderate wind from
the SSE ship by the way SSE muffled
drumming ship in sight

Lat 34.35 137.7

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 28

all these 24 hours light wind from the
SSE steering by the wind heading S by E & S
last port sent down all the studding
sails and booms and stowed them away

Remarks Thursday Sept the 29

all these 24 hours light wind from the
SE steering SSE muffled drumming rigging

Lat 34.25

Remarks Friday Sept the 30
All these 24 hours Lite wind from the S.E. steering
S.S.E. impland getting ship and so on

Remarks Saturday Oct the 1 Lat 80.30
All these 24 hours Lite wind from the S.E.
Steering S.S.E. impland in ships duty

Lat 2800 Long 153.50

Remarks Sunday Sept the 2
All these 24 hours Lite wind and calm with
rain and so on

Lat 2751

Remarks Monday Oct the 3
Burst & middle parts calm last part
modest wind from the East Steer S.E.
Impland Bunching Boon and so on

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 4
fine with a modest breeze from the S.S.E. and
S.E. impland Bunching Boon and so on

Lat 24.31

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 5
All these 24 hours strong wind from the
S.E. steering S.E. and so on two sail

Lat 21.27 Long 153.47 West

Remarks Thursday Oct the 6
Calm and so on with the strong wind from
S.E. Steer South a little and kept the
and started about 10 o'clock Lite & clear off S.E.
Sat. the Sun Off here. Last part of night
on shore and so on

Remarks Sunday Oct 27
at 11:30 24 hours fine water first port
long off & on at Shale bottle port
pilot came off area looks and in a
darkish in a fortuous water

Remarks Saturday Oct 28
Sunlight was heavy ship and safe

Remarks Sunday Oct 29 sent a port
of the crew and shore

Remarks Monday Oct 30
fine water Sunlight Breking at oil
in the port hole before it we shore it
bottle

Remarks Tuesday Oct 31
fine water Sunlight Breking at
oil and capturing it

Remarks Wednesday Oct 31
thick and rainy and south

Remarks Thursday Oct 13
fine water Discharge all of the crews
at off water we sailed

Remarks Friday Oct 14
fine water last port the anchor
and crew and Discharge the pilot at
do not leave to Waka stevedore

Remarks Saturday Oct the 15
All these 24 hours Madret trees ship under all
sail steering a Boat 200 in sight

Remarks Sunday Oct the 16
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather got down off
Doom head at day late at 12 o'clock took the
tugboat and went in to the harbor of
Humbura in sight

Remarks Thursday Dec the 3
All these 18 days from Ben in to Humbura the
putting ship at getting a good beam shiping beam in
shifting out ship 312.55 lbs off beam by the
ship Sylvia from Dec Bellin Left works at
2 p.m. with the wind fresh strong south in so
far with war a 11 m.p. fine in air

Remarks Sunday Dec the 4
All these 24 hours Madret winds from the east
shore ship under all sail last part forenoon that
we had too men more than a complement
they staid them self away and shade them selves
the after noon in sight Lt 19.38

Remarks Saturday Dec the 5
All these 24 hours Madret wind ship by the wind
heading from Sd to NW saw one sail in place
putting Baats at putting ship

Remarks Sunday Dec the 6
All these 24 hours Madret winds from the ESE
the East ship by the wind heading from Sd to South
in sight saw a sail Lt 16.30 dark

Remarks Monday Decr the 7 1889
all these 24 hours Modest wind ship
heaving from SE to south under all
sail in place getting back at 10 p.m.

Lat 14.25 Long 158.10 West

Remarks Tuesday Decr the 8
all these 24 hours strong trade ship under
all sails in place getting back at 10 p.m.

Remarks Wednesday Decr the 9
breeze from SE with strong trade
with rain ship by the time to SE

Lat 10.9

Remarks Thursday Decr the 10
all these 24 hours strong wind from the
ESE ship heaving SE the most of the
time

Lat 7.05 Long 154.24 West

Remarks Friday Decr the 11
all these 24 hours Modest wind and squally
with rain ship heaving SE & S.E.

Remarks Saturday Decr the 12
all these 24 hours strong wind from
the West and there a back ship by the wind
to the South

Remarks Sunday Decr the 13
fine pleasant weather ship heaving SE & S
during all day

Lat 22 miles - Decr the

Remarks Monday Dec 14
all these 24 hours Trade wind from the East
blew by the wind to the S.S. and sea

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15
all these 24 hours Trade wind from the East
and there a boats first part spoke the ship Dromedary
and had a gun

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16
all these 24 hours Trade wind from the East
Ship bearing South and S.E. sailing all sail
and sea

Remarks Thursday Dec 17
all these 24 hours Trade wind from the East
and S.E. sailing all sail

Remarks Friday Dec 18
Sun in S. wind and we with bark sailing
with heavy squalls
Lat 10.08 155.45 West

Remarks Saturday Dec 19
all these 24 hours Trade wind with rain steady
for 8 hours and then backed up S.W. and
sailed with rain

Remarks Sunday Dec 20
all these 24 hours Trade wind from the East
and there a boats ship by the way to the S.S.

Remarks Monday Dec 21
all these 24 hours Trade wind from the East
and sails and bark

Lat 14.59 South

Remarks Wednesday Decr the 30
All these 24 hours fine weather in place
no fogging rigging and so on

Remarks Thursday Decr the 31
All these 24 hours Macet wind from the SE
bearing SW carrying all sail Simplex Mocha Spain
yarn

Remarks Friday Decr the 1
All these 24 hours Macet wind with rain Simplex
fitting ship

Remarks Saturday Decr the 2
All these 24 hours Macet wind from the SE
and Mocha Banta in place Mocha Spain yarn and
so on

Remarks Sunday Decr the 3
All these 24 hours like wind and rain
sw. Banta Banta Laore can get some sea a
large breast on the sea

Remarks Monday Decr the 4
All these 24 hours Macet wind in place
sailing rigging and so on

Remarks Tuesday Decr the 5
All these 24 hours strong wind and rain
with rain and so on

Remarks Wednesday Decr the 6
All these 24 hours strong wind and rain
a large sea during the day

Remarks Thursday Dec the 8th
all these 24 hours Modest gales from
the S.W. steering S.W. by S under short
sail

Lat 26.50 Long 170.35

Remarks Friday Dec the 9th
all these 24 hours strong gales from the
South last part rather more moderating like the
Barque sea breezes

Lat 28.57 South

Remarks Saturday Dec the 10th
all these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
more S.W. first part bearing S.W. by S last
part took ship to S.W. and sailed

Lat 28.22 Long 177.35 W

Remarks Sunday Dec 11th
all these 24 hours strong winds and
squally with rain and sailed

Remarks Monday Dec the 12th
all these 24 hours Modest winds from
the South last part saw Sunday Island
and are sent just to the West off it

Remarks Tuesday Dec 13th
all these 24 hours strong wind from
the S.W. by S the wind to the water
dull rep last part saw the Carter Rocks

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 14
Commenced our day with strong wind from
the S & S by the river at the S & under Bitter
rafts on our way in

Remarks Thursday Dec the 15
all these 24 hours heavy gales from the S & W
ship under close reef main top sail heading
S & W
Lat 32 34

Remarks Friday Dec the 16
still these 24 hours then set under close
weather and baffling ship and being to S & W
under all sail

Remarks Saturday Dec the 17
all these 24 hours like wind from the South
ship heading W & W on our way in
Lat 32 22

Remarks Sunday Dec the 18
all these 24 hours like wind from the S & W
steering SW under all sail fine clear
weather
Lat 32 10 South

Remarks Monday Dec the 19
all these 24 hours strong wind from the S & W
steering SW and to land

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 20
All these 24 hours Light wind and Belling
Ship under all sail

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 21
All these 24 hours Light wind and Belling
Ship working to the SW sent down the
main top Galeat sail as before it

Remarks Thursday Dec the 22
All these 24 hours Light wind and Belling
in the morning, and working ship to the
SW

Remarks Friday Dec the 23
All these 24 hours Light wind and Belling
and Belling also SW

Remarks Saturday Dec the 24
Fine pleasant weather wind as before
SW and Belling

Lat 3003 Long 7838 E.A.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 25
All these 24 hours hours the wind from
the North Ship runs South from the land
Great Zelua last part hull a Bells
and line until day late and under

Dec 29

Remarks Monday Dec the 28 1859
Commenced and had with fine pleasant weather
and S.E. ship under all sail. Putting out to the
harbour off Mangonne at 10 o'clock got in to the
harbour and let go the anchor in 4 fathoms of water.

This day found that the ship was going at the South
End of Great Island to arrive at morning. Brought her
to Mangonne we was not willing to come back
and I ask an officer took the rest a boat it and here
told us that we must go to hell a shaver that
we would not then then he pulled all hand off
and ask them what the use is to be and they told
him they wanted to go home.

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 29
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather in place
sitting up shacks got off one raft off water.

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 28
fine weather in place sitting up shacks
broke the anchor and went in further and let go the
gubbers a gain.

Remarks Thursday Dec the 29
sent all the water ask one shaver and Bayan
to break out and take to caper it broke out
one hundred bbls and from one ask with a hatch
broke one it with the ladder before it was shaver off
a gain.

Remarks Friday Dec the 30
All these 24 hours in place breaking out and
down between decks capered it and shaver at Boat.

Remarks Saturday Dec the 31
Employed shapening oil and getting off water
ship all ready for sea via to sea.

Remarks Sunday January the 1st 1866
All these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather
during

Remarks Monday January the 2^d
Commenced & ended with fine weather
got off parties here all had called off
to give them a better day to continue
the cruise wish they was well my to
day But did not want to go back to
New Zealand

Remarks Tuesday January the 3^d
fine weather wind &c. Last night thick
the anchors and went to see content
and so ended

Remarks Wednesday January the 4th
all these 24 hours Modest wind from
the S.W. & S. all sail steady
S.W. wind and sail

Remarks Thursday January the 5th
all these 24 hours Modest wind from
the S.W. & S. all sail steady
too deep spoke the fiery serpent and gave

Remarks Friday January the 6th
all these 24 hours Modest wind from
the S.W. & S. all sail steady
and so ended

Remarks Saturday January the 7th
all these 24 hours like wind and baffling
ship to the wind weathering to the south
wetting hails spoke the Swift on her a gun

Remarks Sunday January the 8th
all these 24 hours like wind and calms
left early came on shore and spent the day

Remarks Monday January the 9th
fine pleasant weather wind east was some driving
all time was sailing with the Sloop Swift
Lat 38.51 South

Remarks Tuesday January the 10th
fine pleasant weather wind east was S by W
no rain falling ship
Lat 41.57

Remarks Wednesday January the 11th
all these 24 hours stormy wind and squalls
with rain coming all forenoon and evening
wetting the vessel
Lat 43.51

Remarks Thursday January the 12th
part of middle part fine last part stormy the Sloop
Swift was pulled to the east with rain and squalls
shaken out sail to a double reef was south

Remarks Friday January the 13 1860
all these 24 hrs rather more modest at
day later saw a Peter's Whale dead the Bats
and cut him took him to the ship and
cut him in with a growing Bat used to the
work. Let 46.09 south

Remarks Saturday Jan the 14
all these 24 hrs Bats with a Bait
see running in place Baiting

Remarks Sunday January the 15
all these 24 hrs heavy gales from north
two saw and down the water and cut
started them a great

Remarks Monday January the 16
all these 24 hrs strong wind and squally
lost part furnish Baiting

Let 46.7 south

Remarks Tuesday January the 17
first & middle parts fine saw several Peter's
whales and saw the Bats for them but while
off saw sperm whales and got one took him to
the ship and commenced cutting weather getting
but got his head off at last and led to let
him be

Remarks Wednesday January the 18
all day had at day later and took to
saw the whale got in 3 Blain's pens and took off
took in the head parted the flukes and
lost one half of the whale broke hump pipe and
slipped the rails (see)

Remarks Thursday January the 19
first part strong wind from the north middle
part heavy gale put out the fires and turned up the
boats were hauled to the shore from the north

Remarks Friday January the 20
all these 24 hours a heavy gale from the shore
last part commenced Belina ship under close reef
Mamie the small schooner &c &c

Remarks Saturday January the 21
first part finish Belina middle part strong gale
from the N. S. W. with a bad sea running ship heavily
crossed and so on

Remarks Sunday January the 22
first part moderate with a bad sea running calm
and shade down the middle of the oil last part
a light wind from the East Steer South

Lat 45 20 South

Remarks Monday January the 23
at day light began to stir the rest of the oil
down got there at 7 o'clock and hauled to the
north and Bladder on to a gale gave the ship too
to the S. E. middle part wind hauled to S. W. and
blew up and blew further

Lat 45 17

Remarks Tuesday January the 24
all these 24 hours strong gale from the shore ship
under close reef Mamie the small schooner &c &c
so on

Lat 44 55 South

1860

Remarks Wednesday January the 25
all these 24 hrs strong wind from the
South West just under hole top sails
Heaving S.W. by South List port three Gales
at 10 AM Light by the wind to the S.E. and
19, close reef Main top sail and fore

Remarks Thursday January the 26
all these 24 hrs heavy gales from the South
West ship how to Lat 45.50 South

Remarks Friday January the 27
Sust port strong gales from the S.W.
Ship how to List port three more masts
and some sail ship heaving S.W. by South

Remarks Saturday January the 28
all these 24 hrs strong wind from
the S.W. ship by the wind to the S.E. under
hole top sails and so on

Lat 45.51 Long 162.30 E

Remarks Sunday January the 29
all these 24 hrs strong wind from the S.W.
Ship under double reef top sail the mast
the time with a large sea running

Remarks Monday January the 30
all these 24 hrs strong gales from the
S.W. ship by the wind to the S.E. under close
reef top sail

Lat 45.35 Long 162.46

Remarks Tuesday January the 31
all these 24 hours Madrat winds from
the South first part ship heading to the S.W.
last part war ship to the East and shore
East under all sail and sea

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 1st Lat 48 10 Long 123 45
all these 24 hours Madrat wind from the South
steering East under all sail at North 1/2 S.W.
sail and sea

Remarks Thursday Feb the 2nd
all these 24 hours strong wind and thick
with some rain ship under short sail some
drift and thin Barks and sea

Remarks Friday Feb the 3rd
hoar-memes and ice with bare water
at 8 Black fish and a Retic whale took
him to the ship and sent him on ice
and sea

Remarks Saturday Feb the 4th
strong winds and thick sea and ice
and from the North in the morning

Remarks Sunday Feb the 5th
first part met Middle last part strong
gales from the N.W. finish Baling
Lat 48 20

Remarks Monday Feb the 6th
Madrat winds with a heavy swell running
Inflated strong down sea several whales game
quail to the East and sea

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 7
all these 24 hours strong wind from the East
saw whales heard the boats and cut one small
one took him to ship and cut him in

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 8
all these 24 hours fore wind in place
Bulwies and Chasing whales did not get on

Remarks Thursday Feb the 9
all these 24 hours moderate winds saw the
ship and spoke her (Elyz G. Musson) and Dr
ship to the wind to the S.W. Lat 48.17

Remarks Friday Feb the 10
all these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.W. ship under double reef of sails

Remarks Saturday Feb the 11
all these 24 hours strong gales from the
S.W. ship under double reef
main top sail

Remarks Sunday Feb the 12
strong gales from the West ship here to
turned up the boats and the Elyz G. Musson
Lat 48.20 South

Remarks Monday Feb the 13
strong gales from the West with a heavy
swell running East port under main Mast

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 14
at day late left off S.E. at 5.00 saw the
Islands called the Snures at 11.00 ship
the ship alison clear ship under double
reef left port there S.W. Bore no home

Lat 48.17

Remarks Wednesday Feb 15
All these 24 hours Light wind from the S. & S. E.
steering E. by S. State down the cut from the
last whole

Remarks Thursday Feb 16
All these 24 hours moderate wind from the
West steering E. by S. sent up fore & main
and sail set studying sails took on Sea &
waist Buys Masts & flaggy

Remarks Friday Feb 17
All these 24 hours moderate wind from the
S. & S. E. under all sail steering E. by S.
in East
Lat 47.55 Long 176.33 E.

Remarks Saturday Feb 18
first part wind from the S. & S. E. steering East
middle and last parts wind hauled to the East
took in studying sails and Brast of the S. & S. E.

Remarks Sunday Feb 19
All these 24 hours strong wind from the East
and S. & E. last part war shy to the S. & S. E. and
mud soon sail Gabb crew merr sail
and so end much and running

Remarks Monday & Tuesday hauled the
strong winds from the S. & S. E. steering
East carrying all prudent sail turning
the starboard Boat
Lat 51.22 N Long 166.00 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 21
all these 24 hours strong winds from the
N.W. storm gust driving all sail aboard sailed

Remarks Thursday Feb the 22
all these 24 hours strong wind from the West
driving all prudent sail standing fast by order
split the Main Sail and the fore by gust
sail

Remarks Friday Feb the 23
all these 24 hours strong winds from the West
storm & by order driving all sail
Lat 52.35 Long 153.03

Remarks Saturday Feb the 24
all these 24 hours strong winds from the
N.W. thick and dense in place making and
taking in sail

Remarks Sunday Feb the 25
all these 24 hours strong wind and rapid storm
sail turned up the fore and main and by order
here & by order

Remarks Monday Feb the 26
Gust & middle parts like winds from
N.W. at last part and storm sails & sail
still thick and rainy
Lat 52.35 Long 153.03

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 27
all these 24 hours strong wind and
thick rainy weather wind & by order driving all
prudent sail here & by order

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 29 1850
 Hurst & middle parts strong winds are a thick
 foggy mist most cors E. by S. ship under all sail
 at 5 p.m. saw a large Ice Barge on the starboard beam
 Dist one mile at 2 1/2 p.m. saw on water and some
 small pieces last part like amara ice E. by S.
 Lat 55.00 Long 132.00

Saw Ice Barges in the latitude of 4 Long of
 one on the 55.00 Long 128.00 W
 one on the 55.00 Long 127.00 W by a light.

Remarks Thursday March the 1
 All these 24 hours strong wind from the
 North steering E by S. & S. by E. all present
 and thick and rainy

Remarks Friday March the 2
 All these 24 hours strong wind from the West
 and clear storm E. by S. coming all sail and
 down
 Lat 55.35 S Long 128.2 W

Remarks Saturday March the 3
 All these 24 hours strong winds from
 the SW. coming all sail steering E. by S.
 Lat 55.32 Long 126.5 W

Remarks Sunday March the 4
 Hurst & middle parts misty from the West
 with rain ship under all sail dist part under full
 with a heavy squall in the SW. ship lost main top gallant
 sail steering E. by S. ship under full sail
 Lat 55.24 Long 99.5 W

Remarks Monday March the 5
All these 24 hours strong gales from the SSW
ship under two double reefed topsails and fore
sail steering S by E East

Lat 55.05 Long 9.3.40

Remarks Tuesday March the 6
All these 24 hours wind from the SSW first
part under double reefs and reefed main sail last
part under all sail and steering E by S fine
clear weather Bent a new main top gale sail

7. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2

Lat 55.14 Long 8.57 22

Remarks Wednesday March the 7
All these 24 hours strong wind and squally
from the South in place making and taking in
sail and steering S by E East

Lat 55.20 Long 8.3.20

Remarks Thursday March the 8
All these 24 hours Boffling wind and
squally ship under short sail S by E East

Lat 55.00 Long 7.5.00

Remarks Friday March the 9
First & middle parts wind from the
S by E East under all sail last
part strong gales from the S by E East in
sail and steering S by E East

Lat 55.10 Long 7.3.25 East

Remarks Saturday March the 10
First part strong wind from the S by E middle
and last part moderate wind from the S by E then
sail and steering by the wind to the S by E
saw a steam ship Bore the East and S
Bore

Lat 55.57 South

Remarks Sunday March the 11
All these 24 hours Modest winds from the south
the ship first put there 8 & 8 arriving all sail
last part passed the Lye. St. Marks Islands 8 & 8

Remarks Monday March the 12
All these 24 hours the wind from the S.W.
here 8 & 8 arriving all sail saw the Lye. St. Marks
and station Islands and so on

Lat 55.30 South

Remarks Tuesday March the 13
All these 24 hours strong wind from the S.W.
and there a Breeze first put there 8 & 8 last part
steered N.W. & arriving all sail
Lat 53.30

Remarks Wednesday March the 14
All these 24 hours strong wind from the S.W.
and there a Breeze first put there 8 & 8 arriving all sail
made off the time and so on

Remarks Thursday March the 15
first part strong wind from the S.W. ship under
short sail there 8 & 8 mile & last part
very strong Gale from the S.W. ship arriving
before it with the Breeze full of water making
every day water at it and so on
Lat 49.00

Remarks Friday March the 16
All these 24 hours first part strong Gale from the
S.W. last part light wind and so on
Lat 48.41

1850
Remarks Saturday March 17.
First part like wind middle part strong wind
shortened sail to a double reef. Last part strong
Gales from the S.W. ship heading S.W. & there a Bunt
and so on

Lat 40.10

Remarks Sunday March 18.
All these 24 hours moderate Gales from the S.W.
ship heading S.W. & there a Bunt

Remarks Monday March 19
First and middle parts strong wind and
fresh water ship under short sail heading
S.W. & there a Bunt

Remarks Tuesday March 20
First part strong wind and the reefs ship
heading S.W. & middle part wind light
to the East was ship and there a Bunt the
course last part like wind and clear water
shortened sail very short went out ahead and
so on Lat 48.54 Long 41.53 West

Remarks Wednesday March 21
All these 24 hours strong wind and clear
wind S.W. first part under too top sail
steering S.W. & last part under sail and
so on

Remarks Thursday March 22
All these 24 hours strong wind from the
S.W. and ship under full sail. First part
short part thick and rainy and
so on

Remarks Friday March 23
All these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant
wind from the West and by 10 and 11 AM
all sails put out the waste Boat and the
mast heads and so on
Lat 37.47

Remarks Saturday March 24
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
West and by 10 AM all sail the waste of
the time Boat a Main top Goleat stay and
and so on

Lat 34.57s Long 38.00 West

Remarks Sunday March 25
All these 24 hours strong wind from the West
bearing all sail the waste of the time steering
overboard and so on
Lat 31.50

Remarks Monday March 26

All these 24 hours like as and all sail and by 10 AM
I'm pleased in ship's duty saw a seal a line
and so on

Lat 31.12

Remarks Tuesday March 27
All these 24 hours strong wind from the East
Ship by the way to the East and by 10 AM
passed an English Brig
Lat 29.29 Long 36.25

Remarks Wednesday March 28
All these 24 hours strong wind and all sail
tacks ship's time and were ship with a very ship
working to the East and there a Boat

Remarks Thursday March 29
All these 24 hours strong wind and squally
with rain and buffing with thunder
see a sea

Remarks Friday March 30
All these 24 hours like wind from the north
the note in the time ship have no sea
and sea can see

Lat 26.78 Long 34.10

Remarks Saturday March 31
All these 24 hours fine clear weather
with a light air from the S.W. but
by the wind to the S.W. under
all sea notes can see

Lat 25.50 Long 33.47

Remarks Sunday April 1
All these 24 hours like wind and calm
ship working to the north
Lat 25.10 Sea

Remarks Monday April 2
All these 24 hours like wind from the S.W.
and there a Breeze ship by the wind to S.W.
under all sea notes a single ship
can see

Lat 24.30

Remarks Tuesday April 3
All these 24 hours wind to the east
ward ship by the wind to the north and
place fitting rigging

Lat 22.36 Long 30.50

Remarks Wednesday April the 4th
All these 24 hours Light winds from the West in the
a Bauls was over & carrying all sail but 2 sails

Remarks Thursday April the 5th
Commenced and ended with Light winds
and baffling was over & in the forenoon rising
and turning down

Remarks Friday April the 6th
All these 24 hours Light winds and rain in
spells in the forenoon rising and setting

Lat 17.45

Remarks Saturday April the 7th
Commenced and ended with Light winds and
baffling was over & in the forenoon setting

Lat 18.38 Long 34.50

Remarks Sunday April the 8th
All these 24 hours Light winds from the SE
Ship under all sail steering SE by E and saw several
sails and some

Lat 19.18 Long 34.41

Remarks Monday April the 9th
All these 24 hours Light winds from the SE and
the a Bauls steering SE by E under all sail
Sighted at 10 AM saw a large sperm whale
going quail to the SW heard the Bauls and shot
him and not get my gun and sighted

Lat 19.55 Long 34.10

Remarks Tuesday April the 18
All these 24 hours strong wind the most
of the time from the S & S & S & S
implant bellies down the rigging and so on

Lat 14.39 Long 34.33

Remarks Wednesday April the 19
All these 24 hours strong wind from
the East S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
all sail in place getting rigging and
so on

Lat 12.29 Long 35.33

Remarks Thursday April the 19
All these 24 hours Meteor winds from the
East S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
and so on S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
implant getting rigging and so on

Lat 9.39 Long 34.10

Remarks Friday April the 13
All these 24 hours fine breeze from the S & S
steering South and S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
like S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
and set go the anchor in S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
the offen of parma mules got of cables of parts
and so on

Remarks Saturday April the 14
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather and
S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
at anchor got of water and wood and
tack the anchor and made to sea and so
on

Remarks Sunday April the 15
All these 24 hours strong breeze from the
S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
first part steered S & S & S & S & S & S & S & S
last part cracked ship under all sail
and so on

Lat 5.39

Remarks Monday April 14th
all these 24 hours must wind from the
SE steering North & S by E in place of
rigging

Lat 2.00

Remarks Tuesday April 15th
all these 24 hours must wind from the
East steering S by E. Sent a Deer Spunked
Saw one seal and a dead.

Lat 4. Mute's Sault

Remarks Wednesday April 16th
all these 24 hours must wind from the
Ship by the wind S by E and there a Sault
in place of in ships. duty

Lat 5.8 Mute's Sault

Remarks Thursday April 17th
all these 24 hours must wind from the
SE steering S by E. duty all day

Lat 3.10 Sault

Remarks Friday April 18th
all these 24 hours duty wind from the
East steering S by E. Saw a dead
a Brig

Lat 5.50

Remarks Saturday April 19th
all these 24 hours duty strong wind
from the East duty all day in place
turning the deer rigging and a dead

1860

Remarks Sunday April the 22
 All these 24 hours strong wind from
 the East strong rain all
 day

Lat 10.10

Remarks Monday April the 23
 All these 24 hours strong wind from the
 East in place washing ship and sea

Lat 12.07 Long 39.55

Remarks Tuesday April the 24
 Commenced rain and wind from the
 East 8.00 and 8.30 in place
 painting ship and sea and sea

Lat 14.20 Long 57.50

Remarks Wednesday April the 25
 All these 24 hours strong winds from the
 East and there a heavy ship arrived all day
 strong 8.00 and 8.30 and wind changed from the

Remarks Thursday April the 26
 All these 24 hours strong winds from the
 all day but 8.00 and 8.30 in place painting
 over a dark storm to the West

Lat 17.10

Remarks Friday April the 27
 Burst and made into late winds and
 calm with rain and 2 sails lost at
 night wind from the S.E. has S.W. 4.00

Lat 19.20

1800

Remarks Saturday April the 28
All these 24 hours Madest winds from the S.E.
and there a Breeze here S.W. by S. with 8 sails
and so on

Lat 21.50 Long 57.50

Remarks Sunday April the 29
All these 24 hours Light winds from the South
here S.W. by S. under all sail spoke the Scupper
Montezuma of provence town 5 masts at ink 40 40

Lat 23.30 Long 59.10

Remarks Monday April the 30
All these 24 hours Madest wind from the South
& S.W. here S.W. by S. carrying all sail in the
in ship's duty

Lat 25.4 Long 60.34

Remarks Tuesday May the 1
All these 24 hours Madest wind from the S.E.
and under all sail steering S.W. by S. with 8 sails
and so on

Remarks Wednesday May the 2
All these 24 hours Madest wind from
the S.W. here S.W. by S. under all sail

Remarks Thursday May the 3
first and middle parts Light wind and
helmms last part wind from the S.W.
steered S.W. by S. on several sails. Remained
the same and so on

Remarks Friday May the 4
 all these 24 hours strong wind and squally
 ship by the wind to the edge last part
 split the fore stay sail on Bent and Bent
 a new one and sold
 Lot 31.0

Remarks Saturday May the 5
 all these 24 hours strong wind and
 squally first part wind W & by ship by the
 wind to edge last part wind shifted to the
 W & by ship to the west and sold
 Lot 32.10 Long 66.20

Remarks Sunday May the 6
 all these 24 hours strong wind from the
 South and there a Breeze ship heading to the
 W & by saw several sails and sold
 Lot 34.30 Long 68.35

Remarks Monday May the 7
 all these 24 hours strong wind from the
 W & by steering S & W under all sail the master
 aft the time and sold
 Lot 35.29 Long 70.08

Remarks Tuesday May the 8
 first part Baffling winds Middle and
 last part moderate winds from the
 S & by saw several ships S & by S & by
 under all sail at noon late tore down
 the try masts and finished standing Mast
 heads in place in ship duty and sold
 Lot 37.40 Long 70.45

Remarks Wednesday May the 9 1850
 All these 24 hours strong winds from the N.E.
 first put steer S.S.W. at day late steer S.E. &
 out a short haul up. By the wind to S.E. at
 3 p.m. raised the land near Westport and the
 the first wind off it in the morning to

Lat 42.7 Long 72.0

Remarks Thursday May the 10
 in the morning in the forenoon saw a great many
 vessels and one steam ship. at dark past the
 Black Point and S.S. ship by the wind to S.E. &
 at day late took a pilot and

Bank Mary & Susan on a Whaling
August 4th Tuesday ~~4th~~ 1860
~~Aug 1st~~ Commences with light wind middle
the same latter got under way and
beat out with light wind. So ends
Latt Lont

Wednesday 8th
Commences with wind from the S.W.
at 3 P.M. discharged the Pilot and
stow the anchors at 6 P.M. gave head
bearing N by E distance 20 miles
middle the same latter steered S by E
at 11 saw black fish lower 2 boats
but got none took in light sails
so ends Latt Lont

Thursday 9th
Commences with strong breezes
from S.W. steered S.E. at 4 set light
sails middle the same latter putting
boats steered S.E. under all sail so ends
Latt 39-45 Lont 45-50

Friday 10th
Commences with light wind steered
E by S fit boats start 4 coils of line
middle strong breezes from the
south took top gallant sails steered
E by S latter made sail with thick
weather so ends Latt Lont

Saturday 11th
Commences with strong breezes
steered E at 3 took in top gallant sails
saw a sail at 6 made sail fit
ship middle strong breezes with
sharp lightning latter fine weather
fitting ship so ends Latt 40-45 Lont 45-50

Sunday 12th
Commences with fine weather
under all sail coil lines and
fit boats heading E.S.E. by the wind
middle the same latter saw a sail
steered E.S.E. wind S.W. so ends
Latt 40-25 Lont 53-50

voyage to the Pacific Ocean 1860
Monday August 13th
Commences with light wind from
the SSW at 3 P.M. took a lumbering
Bark at 6 lower all 4 boats to try the
men middle the same latter set
cutting pendants and pit ship saens
Lat 40-30 Long 54-01

Tuesday 14th
Commences with calm pit ship got
out molasses middle the same latter
light wind from the Eastward none cutting
falls saw 2 sails at 10 pick up a new bay
sails Lat 40-23 Long 53-20

Wednesday 15th
Commences with light wind from
the S & head SSW at 4 P.M. took a
head N & saw 2 sails saw grampus
and porpoises middle and latter the same
saw 4 sails pit ship Lat 41-47 Long 51-45

Thursday 16th
Commences with light wind from the
S & head NNE 4 sails in sight pit ship
middle the same latter thick fog
saw 3 sails got out Bread and Water
Lat 41-45 Long 51-45

Friday 17th
Commences with thick fog light
wind from the SSW head S & by E
saw 4 sails pit ship middle saw grampus
lower for black fish latter light wind
from the westward steer S & under all sail
pit ship picked up a dog Lat 42-04 Long 47-30

Saturday 18th
Commences with light wind from the
steer S & under all sail middle squally
took in light sails latter set them again
wind falling with rain saens
Lat 41-55 Long 45-40

Sunday 19th
Commences with light wind from the
NNE steer S & under all sail saw 4 sails
middle wind SSW head S & latter strong
wind took in light sails clear weather
saw Lat 41-24 Long 42-50

Remarks on Board of Bark
~~At~~ Monday August 20th 1860

Commences with a light gale
from the WSW steer S 8 by S doubled
up the top sails got main sails & gunde
middle made sail latter made all
sail with light wind same 2 sails steer
S 8 wind the Lat 40-04 Longt 41-00

Tuesday 21th

Commences with light wind steer
S 8 under all sail saw black fish
lower got none middle the same latter
made all sail saw a ship cutting tack
at noon tack again Lat 40-24 Longt 39-15

Wednesday 22th

Commences with strong breezes from
the East wind at 5 P.M. spoke the
Takmaroo one whale middle tack to
NNE at daylight saw 3 sails tack to
the South a ship cutting sails
Lat 39-24 Longt 38-59

Thursday 23th

Commences with strong wind at 5 P.M.
spoke the gale of before middle
ruiny latter steer S 1/2 W wind S 1/2 W
saw one sail Lat 40-21 Longt 39-21

Friday 24th

Commences with light wind head to
the N 1/2 W same 2 sails middle the
same latter tack to the south
2 sails in sight Lat 40-25 Longt 39-35

Saturday 25th

Commences with light wind
middle under short sail 2 sails
latter saw whales at 8 lower under
Chart at 11 struck 6 and got them
Lat Longt

Sunday 26th

Commences with fine weather at
6 P.M. took 3 whales to the ship at
10 P.M. 3 more middle by the
whales at daylight commenced
further sailing Lat 38-59 Longt 39-40

Mary & Susan

1860

Monday August 27th 1860

Commences with light wind at 3 P.M.
finished cutting at 4 gave in hales at
5 P.M. lower at 5 struck one whale
at 7 took him to the ship middle and
latter clear decks. Lat 39-56 Longt

Tuesday 28th

Commences with strong breezes at 1 P.M.
commenced to cut the whale at 5 finished
make sail and boil latter strong breeze
spoke the Banneting bellows. Lat 40-27

Wednesday 29th

Longt

Commences with light gale at 5 P.M.

took in gib & spanker boiling middle
the same latter calm heavy swell

3 sails in sight. Lat 39-47 Longt 39-38

Thursday 30th

Commences with light wind more
ship to the S.W. at 3 spoke the Bank
Arab 15. lbs middle calm latter saw
a bark light wind from the south by

Lat 39-45

Longt 39-48

Friday 31st

Commences with strong breezes at 2 took
in light sails at 5 P.M. finished boiling
boil lean middle lay aback latter make
sail and tack to the Eastward sails

Lat 39-21

Longt 39-41

Saturday September 1st 1860

Commences with light wind head
& N.W. middle stern S.W. at daylight saw
aback cutting. Lat 40-03 Longt 39-55

Sunday 2nd

Commences with light wind head
finished boiling lean middle lay aback
latter calm 2 sails. Lat ~~39-41~~ 40-23 Longt 39-55

Monday 3rd

Commences with fair wind from the
S.W. & tack and tack about 4 sails
in sight middle the same latter thick
saw 9 sails. Lat 40-44 Longt 39-49

Log Book on Board of
Tuesday September 4th 1860

Commences with strong winds
from the S S E tack and tack about
at 5 P M saw breacher middle under
short sail latter made sail equally
saw 3 sails. Lat 40-03 Long

Wednesday 5th
Commences with strong wind from
the S S E at 6 P M hauled gib mainsail &
spanken doubled reef and wore ship
middle the same latter equally
at 10 P M took the wind from S S E
and had the oil to get out of earings
as was sent slightly saunders

Thursday 6th
Commences with heavy squalls deck part pitched
and up sailed to in same latter wore
ship and set double reef topsails saw
Lat 39 43 Long 40-18

Friday 7th
Commences with strong winds
from the S S E and wore ship
to the Eastward middle wore ship
latter at 6 P M mainsail and spanken
saw 4 sails Lat 40-03 Long 39 44

Saturday 8th
Commences with fine weather
and S S E double reef top
sails 2 men below middle tarp aback
latter made all sail and took 60
at a point at the oil between decks
Lat 40 05 Long 39 54

Sunday 9th
Commences with light air
steer S E by E saw a whale case
get out water middle the same
latter equally steer S E by E
under all sail saunders
Lat 39-49 Long

Bark Mary & Susan 1860

Monday September 10th 1860
Commences with light wind same as
bark at 3 P.M. spoke the Alabama
middle steer S by E middle the same
latter made all sail same black fish
lower but yet none Lat 39-45 Long 36-21

Tuesday 11th
Commences with light wind same as
I picked up as much more steer S by E
middle the same latter saw 4 sails
fit ship Lat 39-23 Long 38-31

Wednesday 12th
Commences with light wind same as
Capt. saw a breach steer for it
but saw no more of it until
the same latter at 5 P.M. saw the
island of Monrovia & Corro bearing
S by E distance 40 miles steer for it
at 11 Captain went on shore & laid
off and on Lat Long

Thursday 13th
Commences with strong breezes off
and on at 4 P.M. boat came off
middle thick weather latter off and on
Lat Long

Friday 14th
Commences with fine weather get off
recruits middle had a man to land
Charles Williams belonging to Corro

Latter boat on shore had Daniel Johnson
to Desert at 11 P.M. took up the boat
Lat Long

Saturday 15th
Commences with light wind same as
at 6 P.M. ship & men on a long boat
with much strong wind latter
finished hoisting & saw the island
of Gayal and Pico bearing S by E
distance 40 miles 4 sails
Lat Long

Remarks on Board of
Sunday September 16th 1860

Commenced with calm. Sailed
leaving 11th true at 6 P.M. middle
tack. Latter light wind steered in
for Sausal 4 sails. Satt. Long

Monday 17th

Commenced with light wind from
the S.W. at 9 P.M. sails went on
shore at 3. Boat returned more the
copper off and on middle the same
latter. Thick weather off and on
Satt. Can 100 lbs of oil. Long

Tuesday 18th

Commenced with light wind off shore
middle the same. Latter. Captain came
on board and beat out under all sail.

Satt. Wednesday 19th

Commenced with light wind beating
and took in bow boat to repair
middle ship one more man. Latter
4 sails in sight and sailing. Satt. Long

Thursday 20th

Commenced with calm at 4 P.M. took a light
wind from the S.W. steered S.W. by S.
under all sail. Middle the same
latter. Satt. Long. Steered S.W. by S. sails
Satt 40-15 Long 33-45

Friday 21th

Commenced with fine weather steered
S.W. saw 8 sails at 5 P.M. saw a
boat and passed but saw no more
middle the same. Latter looking
for land made sail squarely weather
Satt.

Saturday 22th Long

Commenced with thick weather
beaten up steered S.W. by S.
middle squarely. Latter made sail
saw 9 sails. Satt 20-00 Long 33-00

Bark Mary & crew of New Bedford

Sunday September 23th 1860

Commences with light wind steer N by E
make all sail at 2 PM saw Whales
at 3 lower 3 boats at 4 strike one at
took him to the ship middle get
ready to cut get out water middle and
latter calm cutting Lat 41-47 Long

Monday 24th

Commences with calm at 4 PM finished
cutting at 10 commenced to bail middle
calm latter the same Lat 41-40 Long 83-30

Tuesday 25th

Commences with light wind from the
W & W & steer S S E under short sail and
the same latter thick weather saw 4 sails
Lat

Wednesday 26th

Commences with thick weather at mid
night finished boiling latter fine
weather saw 2 sails and made all sail
Lat 41-11 Long

Thursday 27th

Commences with light wind steer
S S E saw black fish lower and
get 3 boiling lean latter bail black
fish at noon saw the island of Fayal bearing
in S S E distance 25 miles Lat 39-11 Long 29-31

Friday 28th

Commences with light wind
at 4 spoke the Tannier & Hunters

middle fine weather lay aback at daylight
lean S S E at 8 PM saw 3 ships and one whale
chasing whales at 10 lower and chase
one whale Cooper the sail Lat Long

Saturday 29th

Commences with light wind at 3 PM
took up the boats at 4 lower again
at dark more ships heard & by 8 PM took up
the boats middle the same latter Cooper the
Lat Sunday 30th Long

Commences with strong breezes at 1 PM
captain went ashore at 3 discharge
18 pack of goods at 6 PM saw 4 ships
out middle lay aback latter steer N by E
saw 4 sails Lat Long

Log Book on Board
Monday October 1st 1860

Commenced with light breeze
then 4 PM at 6 took on light
with middle the same latter pit
man 10 PM at 10 PM the same
of 10 PM at 10 PM the same

Tuesday 2nd

Commenced with strong breeze
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM

Wednesday 3rd

Commenced with strong breeze
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM

Thursday 4th

Commenced with strong breeze
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM

Friday 5th

Commenced with strong breeze
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM

Saturday 6th

Commenced with thick weather
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM

Sunday 7th

Commenced with thick weather
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM
at 10 PM at 10 PM at 10 PM

Bark *Clary & Susan* off N^o Bedford
Monday October 8th 1860

Commences with light wind from the
N^o steers S^o & saw one sail middle
the same latter cut of the spanker
so ends. Lat 40 Long

Tuesday 9th
Commences with thick weather clear
N^o under all sail bent the spanker
middle doubled next latter made all sail
and down fore top sail and cut up 16 inches
saw the islands St George & Pic Lat

Wednesday 10th
Commences with light wind steers
N^o bent fore top sail and set out
middle lay a back latter steers

Tenacious at 11 sent the boat & for wind
off and on 2 miles in sight Lat Long
water

Thursday 11th
Commences with light wind off and
on middle thick weather latter
off recruits and ran off main black
Lat

Friday 12th
Commences with strong breezes at
10^o tacked at 5 saw a brig aboarding
middle of whale back latter main
sail and steers S^o & saw 3 sails Lat

Saturday 13th
Commences with fine weather sun at
main royal and sail set 3 matches

middle calm saw the islands of St
Nicholas and St Charles latter the same
Lat

Sunday 14th
Commences with light wind from
the S^o & head S^o under all sail middle
tack and tack about latter head S^o
Lat 36-32

Monday 15th
Commences with equally weather head
from S^o & to S^o middle fine weather
latter calm took in S^o Boat and poured
her stove mend her fit for royal and
Lat 35-10

Log Book on Board off the
Tuesday October 14th 1860

Commences with calm lower for a
stick of timber took it to the ship
40 feet long with calm latter the same
balt 34.50 Longt 24.00

Wednesday 15th
Commences with light wind from
S.W. at 10 o'clock lower, and get
a ship lower yard about 80 feet
long with thick weather at 4 o'clock
with all hands and double night
brought mainmast and yards
latter made all sail then 30

balt 34.00

Longt 22.72

Thursday 18th

Commences with light wind
at 4 o'clock and head at 9 o'clock
with the same latter steer S.W.
with a black chain rings for
the chain off the yard picked up
balt 22.19 Longt 21.20

Friday 19th

Commences with fine weather steer
S.W. with all sail under calm
latter the same proper the latter

balt 31.34

Longt 21.30

Saturday 20th

Commences with calm making
boat sail saw a sail with light
wind steer S.W. with all sail latter
sent in fly by and alter him
and go balt 30.24 Longt

Sunday 21st

Commences with thick weather
steer S.W. with all sail
the same latter steer
balt 24.50 Monday 22nd Longt
Commences with light wind
steer S.W. with all sail the same
latter set up four riggers
balt 25.70 Longt 25.16

Bark Elary and crew of the
Tuesday October 23rd 1860

Commences with fine wind and
S.W. set up rigger middle
The same cutter put up pine weather
Lat 22=56 Long 24=15

Wednesday 24th
Commences with strong trade
S.W. set up rigger middle The
same cutter up setting up main rigger
Lat 20=20 Long 25=01

Thursday 25th
Commences with strong breezes
rigger get out water middle the
same cutter same 2 sails steer S.W. by E
Lat 14=50 Long 26=41

Friday 26th
Commences with strong trade
at 2 P.M. the island of St
Antoine bearing S by E distant
35 miles off set up rigger middle
The same cutter hit ship rear
Lat Long

Saturday 27th
Commences with strong wind saw
2 sails steer S.W. under all sail
middle the same cutter hit ship
Lat 12=03 Long 26=41

Sunday 28th
Commences with light wind
S.W. by E saw one sail middle the weather
took in eight sails latter which was
Lat 10=06 Long

Monday 29th the weather
commences with light wind
S by E speak the recruits off the
shore middle the same hit ship
Lat 07=36 Long 27=00
Tuesday 30th
Commences with fine weather strong
middle saw 3 sails latter calm hit ship
took sick raises a gale of wind
Lat 06=31 North Long

Bark Mary & Susan of
Provincetown October the Last
Commenced with light wind
from S by E tack and tack about
middle calm latter light wind
to S by E got out water

Butt 6-16 Sump 27-26

Thursday November 1st 1860
Commenced with light wind
and S by E ship middle the
same latter put him in good fit
ship Butt 4-18 North Sump 28-25

Friday 2nd

Commenced with squally weather
and S by E saw 3 seals middle
line at 4 still saw 10 seals at 5 lower
and at 6 at 7 the low boat 10
seals 10 seals but the boat same
all Saturday 3rd

Commenced with heavy rain
squally at 1 still took one whale
at 2 saw none at 3 one more
middle heavy rain latter cut the
whales Butt 4-23 North Sump 27-14

Sunday October 4th
Commenced with light wind made
all sail at 4 S by E tack at 6 tack
to the S by E commenced to hail
Monday heavy rain squally latter
made all sail saw 2 seals

Butt 63-22 North

Sump 28-29

Tuesday 5th
Commenced with light wind
low S by E sailing saw 3 seals
middle the same latter heavy
rains finished boiling 2 seals
Butt 62-40 North

Wednesday 6th
Commenced with strong breezes
and S by E saw all seals middle
the same latter fine weather
put a new boat and sail in
sight Butt 61-40 North Sump 31-31

Steele Bedford

1860

Wednesday November 4th 1860

Commences with fine weather head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four
goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Thursday 8th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four
goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Friday 9th

Commences with strong wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Saturday 10th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Sunday 11th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Monday 12th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Tuesday 13th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Wednesday 14th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Thursday 15th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Friday 16th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Saturday 17th

Commences with light wind head
gale one sail in sight in the morning the same
latter part of the morning saw four

goat a new line lat 41-00 South long 152-30

Long Beach on Board of
Friday November 16th

Commenced with squally weather
at 4 PM took on board 8 men
2 sails made for weather
at 6 PM took to the pumps
sails for life rafts
Lat 20-15 Long 35-50

Saturday 17th

Commenced with light breeze made
off sail from 10 AM middle wind
but no wind from 1 PM till ship
Lat 20-30 Long 37-20

Sunday 18th

Commenced with light breeze
at 10 AM 4 sails made humped

at 1 PM under all sail
Lat 21-12 Long at noon 38-50

Monday 19th

Commenced with thick weather
at 1 PM under 3 sails made
the main bottom took in light
sails and double reefed same
2 sails at noon have to come
lost next main top sail
square with main sails

Tuesday 20th

Commenced with heavy gale
from the north under lost next
main top sail at 4 kept off 5 PM

at 6 PM saw to the eastward
middle calm made sail later
noon the fore sail sails
Lat 25-35

Wednesday 21st Long 40-00

Commenced with strong wind
at 4 PM to the 1 PM sent home sail
middle the main - bottom 6 o'clock
bore blow and went - steer 1/2 N
Lat 26-40 Long 41-53

Bark Mary and Susan
Thursday November 22nd we
commenced with fine weather
at 10 finished main hole mid day
the same cutter out in the pit
day 20 pit at 10 odd heavy rain
took in bone timber and iron
Lat 28-00 Long 44-20

Friday 23rd
commenced with strong breeze
at 2 made sail at 4 took in
middle made sail better pit
stay and set him up at 10
Lat 30-09 Saturday 24th Long 45-39

commenced with fine weather
at 10 made all mid day
one sail made took in eight
cutter Cooper bread meat & flour
took the biluane saw 2 more
Lat 32-08 Sunday 25th Long 46-46
commenced with light rain
at 10 at 6 cloudy night rain
spoke the shore at 10
thick weather Lat 33-00 Long 47-00
Monday 26th

commenced with strong rain
from the north at midnight
about middle the same cutter
thick weather at 10
at 10 rain at 10 Lat 33-30 Long 48-00

Tuesday 27th
commenced with moderate rain
heavy rain at 10 took in pit
and shaker wind at 10 at 6
the 10 pit middle the same at day
at 10 rain at 10 at 10
at 10 at 10 at 10
Lat 33-20 Wednesday 28th Long 49-00

commenced with light rain from
East at 10 at 10 at 10
in middle thick with rain took in
main top sail and at 10
at 10 at 10 at 10
Lat 33-20 Long 49-00

Bark Hesperus Tuesday of
Thursday November 29th 1860
commenced with light gale from
the westward sailing latter
men then came 2 suits more ships to
the southward. Lat 33 20 Longt 48 32
Friday 30th

commenced with fine weather
sailed with a light breeze sailing
latter men the same
day light men whales at 6 o'clock
and to strike one lost him by the
iron clamping at 11 took up the boat
longt 48 32 Lat 33 45

Saturday December 1st
commenced with fine weather
at 2 o'clock for the whales at 3
o'clock we met first ship of the
Cape of Good Hope took up the parts
and went to ground and since then
about 2000 latter men all sail over
and insight. Lat 33 55 Longt 49 14

Sunday 2nd
commenced with light wind at
10 o'clock the same morning insight
about 2000 latter men insight
Lat 33 35 Longt 49 14

Monday 3rd
commenced with calm 2 suits insight
about 2000 latter men insight
Lat 34 00 Longt 49 31

Tuesday 4th
commenced with light wind head to
the 1300 insight say a bar to latter
men insight about 2000 insight
Lat 33 55 Longt 49 28

New Bedford 1859

Wednesday December 5th

Commences with strong breezes blowing to the westward under double reefed main the same cutter set out under one & open stay & left between decks one 4 sails Tatt 34-00 Long 48-59

Thursday 6th

Commences with strong breezes at 4 o'clock the Atlantic with the main & then strong wind & rain & double reefed Tatt 35-14 Long 48-11

Friday 7th

Commences with fine weather & soon runs back in with strong breeze then calm one sail in with strong breeze between decks Tatt 35-00 Long 48-44

Saturday 8th

Commences with calm one sail in the same cutter sent down main & put blunt back stays and set the one sail in sight Tatt 33-42 Long 48-59

Sunday 9th

Commences with light wind & long Tatt 34-00 Long 48-59

Monday 10th

Commences with a light gale from the east & left main & sail under the fore middle main & cutter & double reefed top sails & set one & put in a sprit Tatt 35-00 Long 48-23

Tuesday 11th

Commences with fine weather & at 4 o'clock runs a mile & the cutter made all sail & sent down main & sail & repair the one one Tatt 35-00 Long 48-48

Wednesday 12th

Commences with light wind & at 4 o'clock runs a mile & the cutter made all sail & sent down main & sail & repair the one one Tatt 34-44 Long 48-48

Thursday December 13th The 1860
Commenced with light wind from
S. W. saw 2 sails. Middle & look in
Saw top sail. Latter made sail under
S. W. Lat 35 10 Long 81 10

Friday 14th
Commenced with strong wind from
the S. W. at 4 o'clock. At 5 o'clock took
in fore sail. Lost main top sail
which were ship. Latter made sail
and took in the main one sail
Lat 36 15 Long 82 38

Saturday 15th
Commenced with light wind. Head to
the wind. The boat came to the S. W.
middle in line. Latter saw 3 sails
got out under under double reefs
Lat 36 25 Long 83 10

Sunday 16th
Commenced with a full moon. At
10 o'clock under close reef. Main
top sail. Latter made sail and head
to the S. W. sail in sight. Lat 36 10 Long 83 55

Monday 17th
Commenced with light wind. Head
to the S. W. one sail in sight. Middle
were ship and head S. W. Latter made at
sail. Saw main fore and main hantlines
and sail. Lat 36 35 Long 84 36

Tuesday 18th
Commenced with light wind from the
S. W. at 10 o'clock. Middle in line
at 10 o'clock. Middle in line. Latter at 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock. Latter at 4 o'clock. Latter at 4 o'clock
Lat 37 15 Long 85 55

Wednesday 19th
Commenced with fine weather. Chasing
the whale. Saw 11 horns. Latter in
line of 4 sails. Latter to the ship
middle to get under. Latter 3 sails at 4
Commenced at 10 o'clock. One ship cutting
Lat 37 12



Thursday December 20th 1866
Commences with thick weather with
rain at 9 finishes sailing the head
middle commenced to sail latter
spoke the Lancer Lat 35-14 Long 52-31

Friday 21st
Commences with fine weather sailing
middle thick weather took in side and
fore top sail latter middle and fore more
ship to the S.W. Lat 34-25 Long 52-31

Saturday 22nd
Commences with light wind after
sailing one ship in sight more or
more ship to the S.W. latter the same
Lat 40-20

Sunday 23rd Long 52-46
Commences with fine weather yet not
back of water at 8 finishes sailing sail
loil team middle string breezes took
in fore main and top sail more to the
north again from the S.W. Lat 40-20

Monday 24th
Commences with again more ship in sight
more ship wind 1/2 hour 1/2 more
more moderate sail lower latter
cooper and lower lower to lower lower
Lat

Tuesday 25th Long 52-46
Commences with squally weather
took in fore top sail at 4 at 11
gib and span her middle took in
span her side and fore top sail latter
heavy state from the S.W. more the
mist that under a bit sail more
top sail Lat Long

Wednesday 26th
Commences with again one ship
in sight moderate more moderate
more ship and a lot of sail from the
side and fore sail at 11 at 11
ship Lat 40-30 Long 53-06

Bank Ham & Scurra

Thursday December 27th 1860

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. head of gale at 6 o'clock in fore sail and top sail at 8 o'clock then a severe middle took them in wind 8 1/2 heavy gale latter the same Lat 42 52 Long 54 20 6

Commences with a gale middle the same latter more ship and made sail near 4 1/2 Lat 42 50 Long 53 11

Friday 28th

Commences with strong wind at 4 o'clock more ship set gibe main sail and gaff and middle slight gale under last neck main top sail latter made sail near 4 1/2 Lat 42 00 Long 54 04

Saturday 30th

Commences with light wind from N.W. at 10 o'clock water took in main & fore to repair middle took in gibe and gaff and latter calm sails Lat 41 38 Long 54 06

Sunday 31st

Commences with light wind from the north at 4 o'clock at 5 o'clock doubled reef middle the same wind to sail calm Lat 41 15 Long 54 41

Monday January 1st 1861

Commences with light wind from the eastward steer 40 by S under all sail more to boat middle the same latter thick fog Steer 40 by S Lat 41 00

Tuesday 2nd Long 56 31

Commences with thick at 3 o'clock wind more ship and doubled reef at 4 o'clock more ship and head 40 middle made sail latter thick fog point Lat 40 40 Long 58 34

Log Book

Thursday June 3rd 1861
Commenced with weather aft 5th of
tack and head of ship made the
same at 10 light saw 2 sails made
sail and steer 10 spoke the foremast
of ship harbor. Lat 44⁰⁰ Long 87⁴⁰

Friday 4th
Commenced with light wind at 10
at 10 saw the schooner made the ship
aback latter thick weather but
more ship tack in fore top sail
and fore sail close next the main
Lat Long

Saturday 5th
Commenced with light gale
knew the 2nd were ship to the
1st river close next main top sail
middle the same at 10 made
and steer 10 Lat 45⁴⁵ Long 88⁰⁰

Sunday 6th
Commenced with strong breezes
from the N.E. at 10 at 10
lost next main top sail and the
fore sail middle the same
more ship to the 10th 10th made sail
Lat 45¹⁵ at noon Long 89⁰⁰

Monday 7th
Commenced with strong breezes and
heavy swell at 2 P.M. saw whales
going quick to windward but
lost none at 4 took up the
sails at 4 more ship to the 10th
middle the same at 10 latter
ship Lat 46¹⁰ Long 89⁴²

Tuesday 8th
Commenced with fair weather
at 1 P.M. more and steer 10 at 10
lower double reef and lay aback
middle more to the 10th
at day light spoke the foremast
more and steer 10th
Lat 47⁰⁴ Long 89⁴⁴

Bark Mary & Susan

Thursday June 9th 1861
Commences with stormy cloud
right top sail breezes steen 4 1/2
at 3 took in main sail at 6
then mile high fog in the
main sail and sail in sight
Lat 45 51 Long 59 16

Thursday 10th
Commences with fair weather
and regular all sail took in
main sail and sail and sail
and sail and sail and sail
Lat 50 44 Long 60 48

Friday 11th
Commences with light wind
from north and sail
in sight at 4 1/2 the main
sail and main sail and sail
30 miles ahead of the at 4
took in main sail and sail
and sail and sail and sail
Lat 51 08 Long 61 45

Saturday 12th
Commences with light wind and sail
at 4 1/2 the main sail and sail
and sail and sail and sail
Lat 52 16 Long 64 43

Sunday 13th
Commences with light wind from
the N. E. course 1/2 the main sail
and sail and sail and sail
and sail and sail and sail
Lat 54 00 Long 64 39

off Cape Horn in 1861

Tuesday January 15th 1861

Commences with strong S by E wind
blowing to the south at 9 more and heavier
at 10th more to the S by E
set main sail and spanker later
set them some one sail standing
Lat 56-20 Longitude 16th

Commences with more moderate wind
light sails head of wind the light
wind from the N by W with rain latter
set out water 2 sails in sight
Lat 56-30 Longitude 17th

Wednesday 17th

Commences with S by E wind to the
middle took light sails and double
reef latter the same thick with
rain Lat 56-40 Longitude 18th

Thursday 18th

Commences with thick weather under
lower reef head S by E at 6th
Took in 1st main sail and spanker
at 8 under main top sail middle
and latter the same main sail
Lat 56-40 Longitude 19th

Friday 19th

Commences with thick fog head
S by E under double reef middle and
fore sail and top sail latter head
to the N by E and S by E one sail in sight
Lat 57-54 Longitude 20th

Saturday 20th

Commences with strong wind from
the S by E more to the west under double
reefs middle equally latter the same
Lat 56-53 Longitude 21st

Sunday 21st

Commences with squally from the
west S by E head to the south under
main top sail and fore sail with
squally weather middle and fore
sail with hail latter more and head
west head smaller
Lat 57-14 Longitude 22nd

Bark Alcyon & Division of

Tuesday January 22nd 1861

Commenced with heavy gale from
the SE at 6 more moderate - much
sail and haul set in the forenoon
some under the main beam in
middle but many more sail spread
at 4 more sail set the 1st & under close
reef main top sail cutter more
and haul up heavy squalls & rain
Lat 40-34 Long 67-00

Wednesday 23rd

Commenced with heavy squalls
at 4 PM and heavy rain & hail
at 11 PM the compass more ship
the distance is miles distance took
in fore top sail and close reef
the main middle the same to the
main ship and haul & up light main
mainsail all sail line & rather get out
much Lat 50 Long 67-00

Thursday 24th

Commenced with light wind from
the SE at 4 PM and heavy
squalls & rain from morning at 10 PM
sails and cutter calm squalls in rain
Lat 50 Long 67-00

Commenced with light wind from
the SE at 11 PM and all sail moved
double reef and haul at 4 PM later

Friday 25th

Saturday 26th

Long 67-00

Commenced with light wind at 2 PM and
main the top sail and haul
some sail haul & 1st middle
main and haul & cutter move sail
at 4 PM and
Lat 57-50 Long 67-00

New Bedford

Sunday January 27th 1860

Commenced with light breeze from the N.W. but no wind in sight. Middle noon ship and head of the cutter took in light sails and double reefed thick with rain. Sailed at noon long 74 44

Monday 28th

Commenced with thick weather at 3 P.M. had to raise main sail and fore at 6. Then fore sail and fore top sail and main top sail were hoisted and the middle main was hauled out. At 1 P.M. cutter at double reef. At 4 P.M. got a

runken main sail from the Henry Robinson of New Bedford 9 days out

Lat 38 30 Tuesday 29th Long 74 44

Commenced with strong wind from the N.W. but no wind in sight. Middle noon cutter much all sail was an island of ice. Sailed at 4 45

Wednesday 30th

Commenced with light wind from the N.W. commenced at 5 P.M. took in light sails and double reefed. Middle noon the cutter was reefed. Main top sail cutter was hoisted

at 1 P.M. had to raise fore top sail. Sailed at 1 P.M. Lat 38 20 Long 74 45

Thursday 31st

Commenced with heavy gale from the N.W. had to raise fore top sail and fore sail. Middle noon cutter was reefed. Sailed at 1 P.M. Lat 38 20

Friday December 1st 1861

Commenced with a strong wind
and rain. The wind was from the
north by west. Lat 35-44 Long 75-03

December 2nd
Commenced with a strong wind
and rain. The wind was from the
north by west. Lat 35-44 Long 75-03

December 3rd
Commenced with a strong wind
and rain. The wind was from the
north by west. Lat 35-44 Long 75-03

December 4th
Commenced with a strong wind
and rain. The wind was from the
north by west. Lat 35-44 Long 75-03

December 5th
Commenced with a strong wind
and rain. The wind was from the
north by west. Lat 35-44 Long 75-03

December 6th
Commenced with fine weather
and a strong wind. The wind was
from the north by west. Lat 35-44 Long 75-03

December 7th
Commenced with a strong wind
and rain. The wind was from the
north by west. Lat 35-44 Long 75-03

Friday February 8th 1861

Commenced with light wind from
the N. but daylight showed the main
land scarcely 10 or 12 miles distant
best main top sail visible the
cutter showed the upper masts in
sight. Lat 44-27 Long 71-15

Saturday 9th

Commenced with light wind from
the N. but daylight showed the main
land scarcely 10 or 12 miles distant
best main top sail visible the
cutter showed the upper masts in
sight. Lat 44-27 Long 71-15

Sunday 10th

Commenced with thick weather
from the North wind from the
north wind. Lat 44-27 Long 71-15

Monday 11th

Commenced with strong breeze
from the N. the main black bird
middle thick but clear. Lat 44-27
Long 71-15

Tuesday 12th

Commenced with fine weather
main sail and more of the land
middle. Lat 44-27 Long 71-15

Wednesday 13th

Commenced with calm but wind
from the N. the main black bird
middle. Lat 44-27 Long 71-15

Thursday February 21st 1861
commences with thick weather at
4 P.M. shipped 19-bush of oil made
had one man to secure the boat while
in the ice cutting with a saw
shipped 15-bush more of oil on board at
the 2nd Company's Storehouse & Driller
then into room

Friday 22nd the
commences with thick weather get
water and recruits set up shacks for
water shipped 10-bush of oil on board at
Saturday February 23

commences with thick weather
water and recruits set up shacks for
water shipped 10-bush of oil on board at

Sunday ~~Monday~~ 24th the
commences with light wind from
the north with rain sent one man
on liberty with a saw and after the same
John Williams deserted sends
Monday Tuesday 25th the

commences with thick weather get
water and recruits sends

Tuesday Wednesday 26th the
commences with thick weather get
water made one better the same
Wednesday 27th

commences with thick weather rain
from the N. made the same cutter

men to desert Roderolphus Bange and J. D.
Bylow and Stiles Kendall sends

Thursday 28th the
commences with strong wind and thick
weather made one better the same
Frank Bryant & John Chapman Deserted
Friday

Wednesday March 1st 1861
Commenced with North wind getting
near on sea coast. The Beaver &
crew landed on board of Perry's boat
near by in the night. 10:15

Thursday 2nd
Commenced with thick weather ship
was blown down with snow.

Friday 3rd
Commenced with thick north wind
all night for sea went home in

Saturday 4th
Commenced with strong breezes from
the N. wind to calm latter part

under top sail and took the anchor
with ship and boat and in evening

Sunday 5th
Commenced with strong breezes
from the N. wind. At 11 AM put
the Beaver on board of ship & I
saw her for some time for nothing
could be done in light breeze
to the north. At 4 PM the ship
blew up but main sail and
junkies left. 10:15

Monday 6th
Commenced with thick foggy
weather at 2 AM we saw the ship

6 miles out for one hour and for the
night at 10 PM the ship left

at 11 PM the ship left
at 12 PM the ship left
at 1 PM the ship left
at 2 PM the ship left
at 3 PM the ship left
at 4 PM the ship left
at 5 PM the ship left
at 6 PM the ship left
at 7 PM the ship left
at 8 PM the ship left
at 9 PM the ship left
at 10 PM the ship left
at 11 PM the ship left
at 12 PM the ship left

Tuesday 7th
Commenced with strong breezes
from the N. wind. At 11 AM put
the Beaver on board of ship & I
saw her for some time for nothing
could be done in light breeze
to the north. At 4 PM the ship
blew up but main sail and
junkies left. 10:15

Saturday March 9th 1861
commenced with fine weather seen
at 6 am the island of St. Marys
bearing S by N distance 15 miles
middle of aback latter seen 11 44 1/2
Lat 34 1/2. Sunday 10th. A heavy
fog commenced with strong breeze
at 6 am at 4 took in fore top sail
and got under more sail. Middle of aback
seen top sail latter seen 11 44 1/2
doubled night Lat 34 1/2 Long 75 58

Monday 11th
commenced with strong breeze from the
S seen 11 44 1/2 under single reef
middle of aback latter seen 11 44 1/2
Lat 33 56 Long 75 25

Tuesday 12th
commenced with light wind from
the S. Sea calm middle of aback
latter seen 11 44 1/2 Lat 34 1/2 Long 75 02

Wednesday 13th
commenced with rain, wind from the
S. Sea at 1 saw main land bearing
East 25 miles distance at 4 took in
fore top sail at 6 took up the boat
middle of aback latter seen 11 44 1/2 Lat 33 34

Thursday 14th
commenced with light wind middle
of aback latter seen 11 44 1/2 Lat 33 18

Friday 15th
commenced with strong breeze from the
S. Sea at 1 saw main land bearing
East 25 miles distance at 4 took in
fore top sail at 6 took up the boat
middle of aback latter seen 11 44 1/2 Lat 33 18

Saturday March 16th 1861

Commenced with thick fog and
at 11 AM the land ice 2 men
I came on board that the Capt had
shipped much coal and thick fog
and at 12 AM the wind rose

Sunday 17th
Commenced with light wind
and at 11 AM the middle off
and on latter draft came on board, hauled
and steer off shore again

Monday 18th

Commenced with light north wind
and the mail steamer returned

from letters middle head off shore
latter steer N by N Lat 32-12 Long 73-48

Tuesday 19th
Commenced with strong breezes steer
N by N middle the same latter
steer N by N same run back Lat 29-58

Wednesday 20th
Commenced with strong breezes steer
N by N under double reefs get out
middle the same latter men
fit and fit ship same sails same
Lat 27-35

Thursday 21st Long 74-26

Commenced with fine weather steer
N by N at 6 AM double reef and steer N by N

middle the same latter men
the ship and last time same
Lat 24-00

Friday 22nd Long 75-01
Commenced with light wind steer
N by N middle lay aback latter
steer N by N men fore sail and 9 men
Lat 26-45

Saturday 23rd Long 75-30
Commenced with light wind
steer N by N middle lay aback latter
steer N by N men main topsail
Lat 26-25 Long 76-48

Sunday March 24th 1866
Commences with light wind steer
N^W off at 6 close bleed reef and huff
to the Eastward middle the same
latter steer N^W N^W middle sail
Lat 26-10 Monday 25th Long
Commences with strong breezes
steer N at sun down doubled reef
and lay with the main topsail
to the mast middle the same latter
steer to the N^E thick Lat 26-08 at noon Long

Tuesday 26th
Commences with light wind steer to the
N^E bent main top sail middle head
to the S^SW latter steer W by N at
noon huff to the S^SW under all sail
Lat 21-45 Wednesday 27th Long 75-08

Commences with light wind heading
to the S latter fore topmast staysail
lunger middle the same latter bent
fore topmast staysail saw five bucks
Lat 22-35 Thursday 28th Long 76-07
Commences with light wind head
S^SW middle strong wind latter repair
mizen top sail Lat 23-40 Long 77-40
Friday 29th

Commences with light wind from
the N steer S^E middle head to the
S latter cable mend main top gallant
sail and fly gib thick weather
Lat

Saturday 30th Long
Commences with light wind steer N
under all sail middle light wind
from the W latter steer N^W off
Lat 22-00 Sunday 31th Long 77-47

Commences with strong wind steer
N^W off middle the same latter
light wind steer N^W off
Lat 20-05 Long 78-43

Monday April 1st 1861
Commences with light wind
steer N^W middle the same
latter sent down nigger top mast
and put nigger steer N^W
Lat 182.05 Longitude 79=06

Commences with strong wind
put ship middle the same latter
sent up nigger top mast so ends
Lat 16=28 Longitude 80=35

Wednesday 3rd
Commences with fine weather
put nigger nigger middle the
same latter nathine down main
nigger Lat 14=26 S Longitude 82=06

Thursday 4th

Commences with light wind
steer N^W put ship middle
and latter the same steer N^W by 41st
Lat 13202 Longitude 83=35

Friday 5th
Commences with light wind
run all sail put ship middle
the same latter saw fin backs
Lat 12=00 Longitude 85=20

Saturday 6th
Commences with light wind at 4 P.M.
spoke the Trident middle lay back
latter steer N^W Lat 11=35 Longitude 85 45

Sunday 7th

Commences with light wind
steer N^W middle the same
latter saw fin backs Lat 10=20
Longitude 87=00

Monday 8th
Commences with light wind
steer N^W middle the same latter
put ship Lat 10=00 Longitude 89=03

Tuesday 9th
Commences with light wind
steer N^W middle and latter
the same lower and get one
black fish
Lat 10=20 Longitude 90=03

Wednesday April 10th 1861
Commences with light wind at
6 tacked to the Eastward middle the
same latter steer up S off thick
Latt

Thursday 11th Longt
Commences with light wind
fit ship middle lay aback latter
latter steer N the weather
Latt

Friday 12 Longt
Commences with rising weather
steer N at 5 PM took in light
sails middle the same latter made
sail steer N fit ship saw pinbacks

Latt 07-10 S Saturday 13th Longt 89-09
Commences with light wind steer
N N E middle took in light sails
latter ran down opened back of run
Latt 04-40 S Sunday 14th Longt 89-02

Commences with light wind head
to the N E middle the same latter
head N N E Latt 02-50 S Longt 88-10
Monday 15th

Commences with light wind at
4 PM run a sail middle back to
the S off latter tuck to the N E
Latt 01-43 S Tuesday 16th Longt 87-24

Commences with light wind steer
N by 6 at 4 PM lower for black fish
middle the same latter fit ship

steer up N by 6 Latt 00-15 N Longt 87-15
Wednesday 17th

Commences with light wind steer
run under all sail middle the same
latter work ship outside steer N S W
Latt 00-30 N Thursday 18th Longt 88-02

Commences with light wind steer
up S off middle the same latter
the same Tower island at 8 sent 3 boats
a fishing at noon came on board
Latt Longt

Friday April 19th 1861

Commences with light wind
at 3 same whales lower but get
more middle to the N^o latter
tack to the S at 8 same whales going
quick to the windward chase
with the ship Latt or Longt

Saturday 20th

Commences with light wind at
10th lower for the whales and
get a calf middle tack and tack
about latter the same L Longt

Sunday 21th

Commences with light wind at
9 anchor off the East side of Albion
and bail the whale saenls

Monday 22th

Commences with fine weather
point ship and side saenls

Tuesday 23th

Commences with fine weather
point in side and get Tenpin

Wednesday 24th & Thursday 25th &

Friday 26th

get Tenpin latter all hands on
board and get nearly for Sea
Latt Longt

Saturday 27th

Commences with fine weather

middle the same latter get under
way and steer N^W by N strong trades
Latt

Sunday 28th

Commences with fine weather
stow anchor middle and latter
balm run the Rock Latt Longt

Monday 29th

Commences with light wind
head N^W by N middle and latter
steer N^W by N Latt Longt

Tuesday 30th

Commences with calm middle and
latter the same put ship

Latt 00=11th

Longt 932.38

Wednesday Aug 1st 1861

Commences with light wind steer S by S
middle and latter lower for black fish
pit ship Lat 00 22 4 S Long 94 36 42

Thursday 2nd

Commences with calm same fine
backs middle the same latter pit
blocks found them bad for want of
care Lat 00 50 S Long 94 50

Friday 3rd

Commences with light wind from
the S by E haul S by W under all sail
middle the same latter same bank

Lat 01 01 S Saturday 4th Long

Commences with light wind at
1 PM speak the Pacific of New Bedford
middle and latter the same point
Lat 01 14 S Sunday 5th Long

Commences with light wind steer
S by W under all sail middle the same
latter thick weather Lat 01 34 S Long 96 24

Monday 6th

Commences with light wind from
the N by E steer S by W middle the
same latter steer S by W
Lat 02 06 Tuesday 7th Long 93 52

Commences with light wind steer

S by W pit ship latter the same
Lat 02 42 S Wednesday 8th Long 97 12

Commences with light wind steer
S by W at 4 PM lower and get a black
fish middle the same latter under
all sail Lat 03 36 S Long 98 12

Thursday 9th

Commences with squally weather
middle strong trades look in
light sails latter pit new boat
Lat 04 35 Long 99 28

Friday May 10th 1861
Commences with strong breezes
steer off by S same fine bucks
middle and latter the same
Lat 42° 38' S Long 103° 31'

Saturday 11th
Commences with light wind
head to the S sail black fish
middle the same latter steer
N by E strong breezes Lat 42° 35' S Long 104° 00'

Sunday 12th
Commences with strong breezes
steer N middle the same latter
steer S W Lat 42° 00' S Long 104° 32'

Monday 13th
Commences with light wind steer
S W by W middle lay aback
latter steer S W by W at 8 AM
lower and get 3 black fish
Lat 42° 38' S Long 106° 06'

Tuesday 14th
Commences with light wind
head S by E under short sail
middle the same latter steer
N same a bank lower and get one
black fish Lat 45° 12' S Long

Wednesday 15th
Commences with strong
wind steer N middle more ship
at daylight more to the S sail
black fish at 11 AM doubled
reapt Lat 42° 58' S Long 106° 52'

Thursday 16th
Commences with strong breezes
at 6 same as sail middle spout to
any children latter steer N
Lat 42° 14' S Long

Friday 17th
Commences with fine weather
at 6 steer by the wind to the S
middle lay aback head N E
latter steer S W
Lat 45° 03' S Long 109° 14'

Saturday May 18th 1861
Commences with strong breezes
at 6 tacked to the N^W middle
the same latter tack to the South
Lat 05=00 S Longitude 109=04
Sunday 19th
Commences with strong breezes tack
to the N^W middle the same latter
steer N^W by E Lat 04=44 S Longitude 110=00

Monday 20th
Commences with strong breezes steer
N^W middle the same latter point
lower must Lat 03=00 S Longitude 111=49
Tuesday 21st

Commences with strong breezes
steer N^W by E point spans middle
the same latter point must & blocks
Lat 01=20 S Wednesday 22nd Longitude 112=48

Commences with strong breezes steer
N^W middle and latter the same
Lat 00=07 S Thursday 23rd Longitude 113=38

Commences with light wind steer
N^W by E bent new main topsail middle
the same latter repair main topsail
Lat 00=46 S Friday 24th Longitude 113=03

Commences with light wind steer N^W by E
at 4 bent the top sail middle the
same latter alter the new topsail

Lat 00=35 S Saturday 25th Longitude 116=22

Commences with light wind steer
N^W by E middle the same latter steer
N^W by E Lat 00=10 S Longitude 117=54 1/2
Sunday 26th

Commences with fine weather steer
N^W by E middle the same latter
speak the J Grinnell steer N^W by E
Lat 00=14 S Longitude 118=13

Monday May 27th 1861
Commences with light wind
at 1st saw whales lower and get
to the 2 ships middle head to the
N^o latter cut the whales - saunders

Lat 00=34 N Longitude 118=57

Commences with light wind more
ship at 4th saw the fox I get one
whale middle boiling latter head
to the S saw five bucks boiling

Lat 00=54 N Longitude 118=57

Commences with fine weather
saw a sail middle and latter

the same Lat 00=40 N Longitude 118=55

Thursday 30th

Commences with light wind
head to the S 7th middle finished
boiling middle the same latter
spoke the companion and give the
Tringell her part of the oil

Lat 00=31 N

Longitude 119=41

Commences with light wind
the 2 bunks in sight latter steer
S by W Lat 00=22

Longitude 119=41

Saturday June 1st 1861

Commences with light wind head
to the S middle the same latter

get ready to stow the oil down

Lat 00=02 Sunday June 2nd Longitude 119=12

Commences with light wind at 4th
take to the N 2nd middle the same
latter steer W N W saw 2 sails

Lat 00=08 S

Monday 3rd

Longitude 120=13

Commences with light wind head
to the South middle the same
latter stow down the oil

Lat 00=02

Longitude 120=09



Tuesday June 4th

1861

Commences with light wind head
to the S by E at 2 P.M. finished stowing
down middle cabin. Latter repair
head Body back one sail in right sails

350
307
657
637

309
309
296
157
176
177
135
143
136

put down

1838
90
1748

1870
40
140

Wednesday 5th
Commences with light wind
at 1 tacked to the N.E. at 4 P.M.
tacked again middle and
latter the same made mizen stay
Lat 01-10 N Long 120-30

Thursday 6th

Commences with light wind heading
to the N.E. middle the same latter
put up mizen stay and bent stay sail
Lat 01-10 N Long 120-30

Friday 7th
Commences with fine weather one sail
in right middle strong breezes at day
light tacked and head S saw five
bucks Lat 01-15 N Long 119-30

Saturday 8th

Commences with strong breezes steer
S by S middle the same latter put
ship head to the South
Lat 00-20 N Long 120-43

Sunday 9th

Commences with strong wind head
S by the wind middle and latter the
same head S by E Lat 00-49 N Long 120-55

Monday 10th

Commences with strong breezes
tack and head N.E. saw a sail
middle under short sail latter made
sail and tack put lower cutting
blocks straps found them rotten
make new ones
Lat 00-06 E Long 119-59

Tuesday June 11th 1861

Commences with fine weather
head to the South middle the
same latter tack to the N^W
Lat 00 45 S Wednesday 12 Longt 119=21

Commences with strong breezes
middle and latter the same
Lat 00 35 S Thursday 13th Longt 118=20

Commences strong breezes tacked
to the N^E clear anchors middle
the same latter point anchors

Lat 00=22 S Friday 14th Longt 116=34

Commences with strong breezes

sail fine back middle strong

breezes latter took in main top gullant

sail Lat 00=16 S Saturday 15th Longt 114=44

Commences with strong breezes at 3 tack
same a sail middle the same latter
ack under all sail Lat 00=40 S Longt 114=34

Sunday 16th

Commences with light wind head of N^E
same killers middle middle and latter
the same Lat 00=42 S Longt 113=15

Monday 17th

Commences with light wind middle
the same latter strong breezes head

Lat 01=46 S Tuesday 18th Longt 112=07

Commences with light wind middle the
same latter took in main top gullant

sail head S Lat 01=54 S Longt 110=09

Wednesday 19th

Commences with strong breezes
head east middle and latter the
same Lat 02=20 S Longt 108=24

Thursday 20th

Commences with strong breezes
head S N^E middle the same latter
took in main top gullant sail
head S N^E Lat 03=24 Longt 107=23

Friday June 21th 1861

Commences with strong breezes head
E N E middle make all sail latter

light wind with rain head E by S
Lat 03=56 N Saturday 22th Long 105=24

Commences with light wind head
same fine backs middle the same
latter calm Lat 04=33 N Long

Sunday 23th

Commences with calm with rain
middle the same latter wind N by E
Lat

Monday 24

Long

Commences with thick weather steer

S S E under all sail middle the same

latter head E S E with rain

Lat Tuesday 25th Long

Commences with strong squalls
at 3 P M doubled reef middle the
same latter more ship and make sail
head S W by S Lat 02=55 N Long 101=57

Wednesday 26th

Commences with strong breezes head
S S W middle under all sail latter
the same Lat 00=46 N Long 104=14

Thursday 27th

Commences with fine weather middle
and latter the same Lat 01=00 S Long 105=45

Friday 28th

Commences with light wind at 1 P M same

whales going quick to the windward
at 3 lower the boats and chase a true blow
took up the boats and head to the N E
middle the same at 8 P M same whales
sick at lower no chance Lat 01=10 S Long 105=11

Saturday 29th

Commences with fine weather middle
and latter the same Lat 02=42 S Long 105=40

Sunday 30th

Commences with light wind heading
S S W middle and latter the same
Lat 04=15 S Long 106=15

Monday July 1st 1861
Commences with light wind
headed by the wind middle and
latter the same Lat 05-00 S Long 106-46

Tuesday 2nd
Commences with light wind at 3 PM
tack and head to the middle tack
to the south at 6 PM tack to the
S at 9 PM saw a whale lower
and struck one and took him to the
ship Lat 04-48 S Long 106-19

Wednesday 3rd
Commences with fine weather at
3 PM commenced to cut damaged
main rail bays and so middle bay by
the whale latter finished saw a ship
Lat 04-48 S Long 107-43

Thursday 4th
Commences with strong breezes
head to the S at 2 PM commenced
sailing at 4 spoke the ship middle
and latter the same Lat 05-14 S Long 107-20

Friday 5th
Commences with strong breezes at 2 PM
saw the Louisiana mi. boats down
lower see nothing head to the N
latter more ship took in fore top sail
Lat 04-35 S Saturday 6th Long 106-28

Commences with strong breezes
more to the S under double reefs
middle more to the N
finished sailing Lat 05-00 S Long 106-43

Sunday 7th
Commences with strong breezes
at 2 PM saw whales lower at
4 PM struck one and took him
alongside middle the same latter
at the whale saw a sail
Lat 04-48 S Long 106-49

Monday July 8th 1861
 Commences with fine weather more
 ship to the N^o middle head to the S boiling
 latter the same Lat 42° 26' S Long 107° 28'

Tuesday 9th
 Commences with fine weather more
 to the N^o under double reefs at 6
 more to the S saw a sail inside the
 same latter saw down a part of the
 oil Lat 45° 40' Long 107° 59'

Head	Body
252	268
300	305
256	306
808	104
	09-80

Wednesday 10th
 Commences with strong breezes
 heading to the N^o middle and latter
 the same Lat 45° 03' S Long 106° 47'

Thursday 11th
 Commences with strong breezes heading
 to the N^o middle the same latter
 broke out of main hole stove 3 back
 of oil S. side Lat 44° 54' S Long 106° 06'

Friday 12th
 Commences with fine weather employ
 in main hole middle lay aback
 latter head to the N^o and stove oil
 Lat 43° 50' Long

#	B	#B
305	295	282
180	285	
134	255	
176	312	
270	300	
288	1447	
1353		

Saturday 13th
 Commences with fine weather
 head to the S under double reefs
 middle lay aback latter steer S
 much ship made sail Lat 44° 17' Long 106° 27'

Sunday 14th
 Commences with light wind steer
 at 6 P.M. by the wind to the S
 lay light tack and head N^o
 Lat 45° 00' S Monday 15th Long 106° 53'

Commences with light wind at 2
 P.M. saw a whale lower and struck
 got waist boat stove at 5 took
 the whale to the ship middle the
 same latter cutting sores
 Lat 44° 40' Long 107° 20'

Tuesday July 16th 1861

Commences with light wind
at 3 P.M. finished cutting get
ready to bail middle and latter
bailing saw a sail Lat 44-40 Long 107-29

Wednesday 17th

Commences with strong breezes
and at 11 A.M. middle lay aback
latter more to the South took
in fore top sail Lat 45-108 Long 107-27

Thursday 18th

Commences with strong breezes middle
finished bailing more to the S latter

Lat 45-46 more to the S and made sail Long 107-04

Friday 19th

Commences with fine weather middle
hove to the S latter employed a in
after hole Lat 45-40 Long 106-45

Saturday 20th

Commences with strong breezes
more ship middle lay aback

Barby

240
181
131
175
136
120
312
275
308
104
1982

76 72
265 140
288
285
300
1138

latter stow down the oil

Lat 45-04

Long 105-39

Sunday 21st

Commences with strong breezes
at 6 finished stowing down
more to the N^o aback middle the

same latter steer N N^o

Lat 45-08

Monday 22nd

Long 106-06

Commences with light wind
steer W middle head to the S latter
steer N N^o Lat 44-42 Long 106-13

Tuesday 23rd

Commences with light wind
steer W S W repair fly gib saw
a sail middle lay a back latter
steer W S W Lat 44-58 Long 107-04
mend boat

Wednesday 24th

Commences with strong breezes steer
N saw gumpers middle more to the S
latter point waist boat

Lat 45-00 S

Long 106-38

Thursday July 25th 1861
Commences with light wind at 2 tack
to the N^W at 6 took in sail middle lay
aback latter lower and get 15 black
fish Lat 42=45 S Long 106=33

Friday 26th
Commences with light wind head to
the N^W middle more ship aback
latter mend fore top sail
Lat 45=18 Long 104=02

Saturday 27th
Commences with light wind at 2 tack
to the N^W same a sail middle the
same latter tack to the S sent fore
top sail Lat 45=27 S Long 106=35

Sunday 28th
Commences with thick weather hail
black fish middle lay aback latter
more ship Lat 45=25 S Long 106=10

Monday 29th
Commences with strong breezes head
to the N^W middle at 2 to the S latter
get out shanks and sack Lat 45=25 Long 106=11

Tuesday 30th
Commences with strong breeze
heading to N^W took in main top
gallant sail middle the same latter
tack and made sail point S boat
Lat 45=34 Long 106=15

Wednesday 31th

Commences with thick weather
head S by W clear the windlass middle
more ship latter mend the fore sail
Lat 44=34

Thursday August 1st 1861
Commences with strong breezes heading
to the N^W middle the same latter tack
head S Lat 44=00 S Long 104=58

Friday 2nd
Commences with fine weather steer S by W
middle lay aback latter steer S by W
fit mizen stay Lat 44=55 Long 106=52

Saturday August 3rd 1861

Commences with strong breezes
cut 4 30th same a sail at sundown
doubled reef middle tack latter
the same Lat 04-56 Long 107-08

Sunday 4th

Commences with strong breezes same
a sail middle more ship latter
more to the S Lat 04-58 Long 107-40

Monday 5th

Commences with strong
breezes more to the N at 3 P.M.

more to the S under double
reefs middle more ship latter

hauled new gill and light mizen
rigging Lat 05-47 Long 107-24

Tuesday 6th

Commences with strong breezes
put mizen rigging same a sail
middle more ship to the N

latter more to the S the ship
Lat

Wednesday 7th Long 107-02

Commences with strong wind head
to the N middle tack to the S
at 6 P.M. saw a large whale
lower and got him at noon took

him along side Lat 05-48 Long 106-48

Thursday 8th

Commences with light wind
cutting middle lay by the head
latter took in the head and more
to the N Lat 05-20 Long 107-02

Friday 9th

Commences with light airs sailing
more to the S and doubled reef middle
the same latter tacked to the N

Lat 05-48 Saturday 10th Long 107-05

Commences with fine weather
tacked to the S middle the same
latter head N sailing
Lat 05-48

Long 107-04

Sunday August 11th 1861

Commences with strong breezes
heading to the N^W sailing middle
finished and hail can ~~be~~ latter
more and made sail Lat 5=36 Long 106=48

Monday 12th

Commences with light wind head to
the N^W middle more ship latter stow down
part of the oil Lat 06=20 Long 106=15

Tuesday 13th

Commences with fine weather stowing
down at 4 more ship middle lay aback
latter finished stowing the oil

steer N^W Lat 05=32 Long 106=32

Wednesday 14th

Commences with fine weather
steer N^W middle lay aback
latter stow meat in fore hold
made sail Lat 5=22 Long 106=39

Thursday 15th

Commences with fine weather
head to the N^W middle lay
aback latter head to the S^W
Lat 05=38 Long 107=09

Friday 16th

Commences with strong breezes steer
S^W at 6 more ship middle more

the S latter menel gib same pinbacks

Lat 05=45 Saturday 17th Long 107=14

Commences with strong breezes head
to the N^W latter steer up point boat
Lat 05=40 Sunday 18th Long 107=19

Commences with strong breezes
steer N^W middle lay aback latter
steer up Lat 05=00 Long 107=36

Monday 19th

Commences with strong breezes
head to the N^W middle the same
latter more ship to the S menel nizen
top must stay sail Lat 05=14

Long 107=29

Ther	B	H L
160	175	116
139	175	
135	172	
304	120	
200	260	
175	244	
184	285	
139	285	
140	156	
139	1812	
1815		

1872

Tuesday August 20th 1861

Commences with strong breezes heading
to the middle the same latter none
ship round in shore Lat 05:42 Long 107:23

Wednesday 21st

Commences with strong breezes under
double reef top sails middle squally
latter the same Lat 04:31 Long 106:18

Thursday 22nd

Commences with strong breezes
much sail middle rainy weather
latter the same set main top gallant
sail Lat 03:00 S Long 104:41

Friday 23rd

Commences with strong breezes head
N under all sail middle and
latter fit mizen mizen main
now boat Lat 01:35 Long 104:30

Saturday 24th

Commences with fine weather
at 5 AM spoke the Shooting Star
middle and latter head E N E
Lat 01:18

Sunday 25th Long 103:27

Commences with light wind
heading E N E middle and latter
light wind head E N E
Lat 01:00 S Long 102:41

Monday 26th

Commences with light wind middle
and latter calm saw black fish sounds
Lat 00:33 S

Tuesday 27th

Commences with light wind head N E
middle and latter calm fit ship
Lat 00:15 S

Wednesday 28th

Commences with light wind
steer E N E main mizen middle
and latter the same fit ship
Lat 00:12 N

Thursday 29th

Commences with light wind steer E N E
middle and latter strong breezes took
light sails Lat 01:15 S Long 100:30

Friday August 30th

1861

Commences with strong breezes head E by N
middle much sail latter the same
Latt 02210 N Longt 99=11

Commences with strong breezes head
E by N under all sail middle the same
latter head E Latt 03=05 Longt 97=24

Saturday September 1st 1861

Commences with strong breezes head E
at 8 took in light sails middle and latter
the same set fly get and riggen. Latt
Latt 0245 N Longt 95=18

Commences with strong breezes head E
middle took in light sails latter equally
Latt 0236 N Tuesday 3rd Longt 93=22

Commences with strong breezes at
4 PM doubled reef middle the same
latter saw the island of Culpeper bearing
S by E distance 30 miles Latt 0220 N Longt 92=01

Wednesday 4th
Commences with light wind made
all sail and took to the S by E at
6 PM took to the E under all sail
Latt Thursday 5th Longt

Commences with light wind head to the
E middle and latter the same
Latt 0224 Friday 6th Longt 89=57

Commences with light wind head
E by N at 4 same sail middle took to the

at 5 PM latter took one sail Longt
Latt Saturday 7th

Commences with strong breezes
head to the E middle and latter
the same speak the ship

Latt 0240 N Sunday 8th Longt 89=58

Commences with thick weather
head to the E. 3 sails middle and
latter the same Latt 01=20 Longt 89=49

Monday September 9th 1861

Commences with strong breezes head
S by S under all sail middle the same
latter thick weather with rain
latter 11th Tuesday 10th Longt 4-12

Commences with light wind head
S by S under all sail middle the same
latter thick weather same 2 mile Satt. Longt

Wednesday 11th

Commences with thick weather
head S by S at 2 30 from 10 Bush
many miles middle and latter
the same latter 11th Longt 84 50

Thursday 12th

Commences with light wind head
S by S under all sail middle and
latter the same latter 11th Longt 83 32

Friday 13th

Commences with light wind head
S by S under all sail middle and
latter the same latter 11th Longt 84 30

Saturday 14th

Commences with light wind
steer S by S boat black fish middle
same the island of St. John in off
shore latter steer in for St. John
Satt. Longt.

Sunday 15th

Commences with light wind at
2 30 off came to anchor in 4 fathoms of
water middle the same latter 11th Longt
steer S by S boat black fish middle
same the island of St. John in off
shore latter steer in for St. John
Satt. Longt.

Monday 16th

Commences with light wind same
a soft for water for St. John
same on board set up shooks for water

Tuesday September 17th 1861
Commences with calm get of water
set up shoals sailboat came on board
Galena descent. sails this 24 hours

Wednesday 18th
Commences with fine weather
get of water and recruits

Thursday 19th
Commences with fine weather
at Sunday

Friday 20th
Commences with fine weather get
off recruits sails

Saturday 21th

Commences with calm get ready
for sea middle and latter the same

Sunday 22th
Commences with calm middle the same
latter took the anchor and beat along
shore

Monday 23th
Commences with strong trades
head in and off latter 4-03 same

Tuesday 24th
Commences with strong breezes
in and off

Wednesday 25th
Commences with strong trades
middle and latter the same

Thursday 26th
Commences with strong breezes
at 6 P.M. anchor at Bayta

Friday 27th & Saturday 28th
on liberty and paint ship

Sunday 29th
Commences with fine weather

Monday 30th
Commences with fine weather 5 ship
going off and on
Tuesday

Thursday 1st October 1861

Commences with fine weather get
off anchor at 10 AM

Friday 2nd

Commences with fine weather get
ready for sea

Thursday 3rd

Commences with strong breezes all
ready for sea

Friday 4th

Commences with strong breezes at 5
AM took the anchor and steered west middle
and latter the same men fore top must stay

sail South East

Saturday 5th

Commences with light wind steer
west at 10 AM fore black fish middle

The same latter men main top
sail at 4 AM fore black fish
Lat 04-40 S Long 86-41

Commences with light wind
steer 1/2 N under all sail middle
and latter the same Lat 03-05 S Long 85-22

Sunday 6th

Commences with light wind steer
at 11 AM middle and latter the same
Lat 01-15 S Long 84-35

Tuesday 8th

Commences with thick weather
steer 1/2 N middle took to the
out latter steer 1/2 N men main
sail same Phaulon island

Wednesday 9th

Commences with light wind
same Phaulon island head main sail
middle under short sail latter same
south head to the eastward and
make spinnaker Lat Long

Thursday October 10th 1861
Commences with light wind head to
the N. E. get anchors off and bend chains
middle off and on latter calm

Friday 11th
Commences with light wind steer
N. W. stow anchors and chains spoke
Bark to port middle lay aback
latter spoke Mary Ann & helper and
accelerate and Sacramento off North head

Saturday 12th
Commences with fine weather middle
lay aback latter steer N. under all
sail

Sunday 13th
Commences with strong calms middle
steer N. W. one sail in sight middle
spoke the Calua Bell latter steer N. saw
menmans island Lat. Longt

Monday 14th
Commences with strong breezes at 2 P.M.
sent 2 boats for fish middle head to the
S. W. latter took light sails

Tuesday 15th Longt 92=38
Lat 00=45 N
Commences with strong breeze sent
down main top sail to repair middle
made all sail latter mend main top sail
Lat 00=01 S Wednesday 16th Longt

Commences with light wind head S. W.
mend main top sail middle calm

Latter bent main top sail and gib
Lat 00=12 S Thursday 17th Longt 98=16

Commences with light wind head
S. W. by S middle the same latter
head S. S. W. Lat 01=10 S Longt 99=39

Friday 18th
Commences with light wind head
S. S. W. middle the same latter point
ship in side Lat 02=14 S Longt 101=03

Saturday October 19th 1861

Commences with light wind
head S 1/2 W point ship middle and
latter the same Lat 03=36 S Long 100=24

Sunday 20th

Commences with strong breezes middle
the same latter same whales

Lat 11 Monday 21st Longt

Commences with light wind
at 1 lower from the whales at 2
took up the haws at 3 lower and
strike one whale at 4 struck
3 more lost one by the iron draw

ing at 4 took them to the ship
middle got ready to cut latter

finished Lat 06=55 Longt 103=20

Tuesday 22nd

Commences with fine weather
head to the N 1/2 E boiling middle
more to the N boiling latter
strong breezes Lat 1 Longt

Wednesday 23rd

Commences with strong breezes
under double reef to more to
the N 1/2 middle more to the N
latter the same Lat 05=25 S Longt 103=13

Thursday 24th

Commences with strong breezes
at 1 with more to the N 1/2 middle

finished boiling and more ship
latter bail down Lat 06=55 Longt 103=14

Friday 25th

Commences with strong
breezes under double reef to
middle the same latter Cooper
the sail and is torn down

Lat 5=10 S Longt 102=20

Body

300

315

118

104

300

280

235

225

285

21=62

300

220

256

235

1011

Saturday October 26th 1861
Commences with strong breezes
heading to the N^W middle one ship
latter much ship Lat 05-25 S Long 102-35

Sunday 27th
Commences with light wind
at 3 o'clock the ~~same~~ as Henry more
to the N^W middle head to the N^W
latter steer N^W saw 2 sails
Lat 04-40 S

Monday 28th Long 102-44
Commences with strong breezes
head to the S at 4 o'clock the Edmund
saw at 6 o'clock next middle the
same latter more to the N^W one sail

Lat 05-26 S Tuesday 29th Long 103-18

Commences with strong breezes at
noon tacked to the S under doubled
reefs middle the same latter more ship
Lat 05-12 S

Wednesday 30th Long 103-26
Commences with strong breezes steer
N^W at 6 o'clock by the wind to the N^W
middle the same latter make sail

Lat 05-20 Thursday 31st Long 103-16

Commences with squally rain a sail
head to the S at 6 o'clock to the N^W lower
for black fish middle one ship
latter putter martingale back on

made new ones Lat 05-05 S Long 103-09

Friday November 1st 1861

Commences with fine weather head
to the N^W middle more to the S
latter thick Lat 05-28 S Long 103-33

Saturday 2nd

Commences with fine weather at 6
tacked to the N^W middle and latter
the same Lat 05-10 Long 103-20

Sunday 3rd

Commences with light wind
heading to the N^W middle lay a back
latter steer N under all sail saw
fin backs Lat 04-18 S Long 103-47

Monday November 4th 1861

Commences with light wind
steering S by sun pin backs and
much fish middle day aback
latter steering up at 4 doubled reef
Lat 45-05. Tuesday 5th Long 105-07

Commences with strong breezes
steering up pin new boat middle
of the wind. Latter steering N

Lat 44-50 S Wednesday 6th Long 105-28

Commences strong breezes steering S by
at 2 sail makes going quick
latter set more at 4 took up

the boats middle noon to the

latter steering made sail

steamer Lat 45-06 Thursday 7th Long 106-16

Commences with fine weather
steering by 4 parted gib stay
middle under short sail. Latter
made sail and head to the N

Lat 45-20 S Friday 8th Long 105-55

Commences with strong breezes
made main brace pendants
at 6 backed and doubled reef
middle more ship. Latter the
same Lat 45-17 Long

Saturday 9th

Commences with strong breezes

head to the S under doubled
reefs middle day aback
latter steering N by 4 pin new top
must stay and sail Lat 45-55 Long 106-18

Sunday 10th
Commences with strong breezes
steering N by 4 at 6 head to the
part and aback middle the same
latter steering up under all sail
saw black fish and pin backs
Lat 44-55 Long 107-03

Monday November 11th 1861

Commences with fine weather steer
S by S middle by the wind to the S under
double reefed latter stem of N by E
saw a sail Lat 04-40 Long 107-58

Tues day 12th

Commences with fine weather
at 4 spoke the Hecla middle head to the
S latter to the N E saw one ship
Lat 05-20 Wednes day 13th Long 108-24

Commences with strong breezes
spoke the Larisun middle head to the
N E latter double reefed

Lat 05-10 Thursday 14th Long 107-37

Commences with squally weather head
N E saw 2 sails middle the same latter
made sail saw pinbacks & sails
Lat 04-18 Friday 15th Long 107-43

Commences with strong breezes at 2
back to the S saw 2 sails middle spoke
saw beam latter back to the S

Lat 04-48 Saturday 16th Long 107-44

Commences with squally weather
saw 1 sail middle and latter the same
Lat 04-33 Sunday 17th Long 107-51

Commences with strong breezes
took in light sails spoke & forming
middle they saw latter stem of N by E
Lat 04-40 Monday 18th Long 108-32

Commences with strong breezes
head to the S middle by a back
latter stem of N by E Lat 04-20 Long 109-20
Tues day 19th

Commences with fine weather
head to the S middle the same
latter stem of N by E Lat 05-20 Long 110-22
Wednes day 20th

Commences with light wind saw
2 sails middle tacked to the N E
latter strong breezes saw 2 sails
Lat 05-00 Long 109-40

Thursday November 21st

Commences with strong breezes
heaving to the N^W saw 4 sails
middle tacked to the S latter
steer of 4th Lat 44-48 Long 110219

Friday 22nd

Commences with strong breezes
under double reefs head to the N^W
middle the same latter head to
the N^W Lat 44-40 Long 109-44

Saturday 23rd

Commences with strong breezes
head to the S middle and latter
the same Lat 42-55 Long 1100-04

Sunday 24th

Commences with fine weather
head to the S saw one sail at
6 AM tacked to the S middle
the same latter head to the S
2 sails Lat Long

Monday 25th

Commences with thick weather
tack to the N^W one sail middle
tacked to the S latter steer S 4th
Lat 45-12

Tuesday 26th

Commences with fine weather steer
N 4th one sail middle steer N 2nd

Latter steer S 8th one sail

Lat 44-55 Wednesday 27th Long 110249

Commences with strong breezes steer
S 4th middle lay upack latter steer
N thick weather Lat 44-20 Long 111-46

Thursday 28th

Commences with thick weather middle
more ship latter steer S 8th Lat 45-15 Long 112-30

Friday 29th

Commences with fine weather steer
S 4th middle latter steer of N 6th lower
and get 5 black fish Lat 45-40 Long 112-54

Saturday 30

Commences fine weather at 6 AM saw a
whale lower and get him at 9 took
latter cut the whale get ready to cut
Lat 46-30 Long 113-30

Sunday December 1th 1861
Commences with fine weather at
2 PM finished cutting and more to
the NE and sail middle and latter
the same Lat 06=25 Long 112=52
Monday 2th

Commences with fine weather
head to the S middle tucked to the
NE latter made all sail fine weather
Lat 06=20

Tuesday 3th Long 112=13
Commences with fine weather steer
NE middle finished hailing the whaler
and boat black fish latter more ship
Lat 05=56

Wednesday 4th Long 112=22
Commences with fine weather head
to the S middle lay aback latter
fit cutting black head to the NE
Lat 05=48

Thursday 5th Long 112=54
Commences with fine weather
saw a sail middle under short sail
latter stow down the sail heading

~~Body~~ to the NE Lat Long

Body	Head	SL
300	300	110
275	305	
280	285	
133	173	
145	1065	
141		
174		
140		
1585		

Friday 6th
Commences with light wind head
to the NE middle the same latter
repaired boat one sail in sight
Lat 05=20

Saturday 7th 112=42
Commences with fine weather
head to the NE middle lay aback
latter head to the S saw a sail
Lat 05=05 Long 113=30

Sunday December 8th 1861

Commences with fine weather
at 4 more to the S of middle
and latter the same Lat 05=44 Long 113=36

Monday 9th

Commences with fine weather
heading to the N of middle the
same latter broke out fore hole
Lat 04=34 Tuesday 10th Long 113=44

Commences with fine weather
at 3 PM saw a whale lower and
chase at dusk took up the boats
middle more ship to the N of latter

more to the S Lat 4=46 Long 112=47

Wednesday 11th

Commences with fine weather
speak the Sun beam middle split
main top sail latter repair him
Lat 5=12 Thursday 12th Long 113=05

Commences with fine weather 2 quills
in sight middle head to the S of
latter steer S by E Lat 04=20 Long 114=21

Friday 13th

Commences with strong breezes
head to the N of latter more to the
S saw five backs Lat 04=30 Long 114=39

Saturday 14th

Commences with strong breezes
head N of repairing back middle more
ship to the S at day light tack
to the S of split main sail repair
him Lat 04=40 Long 114=33

Sunday 15th

Commences with strong breezes
head to the S bent main sail
one sail in sight middle more to
the S Lat 04=55 Long 114=44

Monday December 16th 1861

Commences with strong breezes head to the N^W 2 sails insight middle more ship to the S latter repair the mizen top sail 2 sails insight Lat 45=205

Tuesday 17th Long 114=28

Commences with strong breezes more to the N^W middle the same latter tack to the S repair mizen stay sail saw one sail Lat 44=38 Long 114=50

Wednesday 18th

Commences with fine weather head to the N^W 2 sails middle tucked to the

S latter repair the mizen 3 sails

Lat 45=05

Thursday 19th Long 114=09

Commences with fine weather at 6 speak the active middle the same latter thick head to the S

Lat 45=05

Friday 20th

Long 114=56

Commences with fine weather at 4 more ship to the N^W middle all sail middle the same latter put ship 2 sails insight Lat 44=25 Long 114=31

Saturday 21th

Commences with fine weather middle the same latter tack to the S one sail Lat 44=55 Long 114=21

Sunday 22th

Commences with fine weather

head to the S at 6 tucked to the N^W middle the same latter tucked

Lat 44=56

Monday 23th Long 114=20

Commences with fine weather head to the S one sail insight middle tucked to the N^W latter the same

Lat 45=12

Tuesday 24th Long 113=56

Commences with strong breezes head to the N^W middle the same latter tack to the S at 9 lower and get 4 black fir 2 sails insight Lat 44=58 Long 113=34

Wednesday December 25th
 Commences with strong breezes
 heading to the S middle track
 to the N^o latter track both
 Lat 44-46 Long 113-21

Thursday 26th
 Commences with fine weather
 head to the N^o middle the same
 latter track to the S
 Lat 45-58 Friday 27th Long 113-13

Commences with strong breezes
 head to the S at 5 o'clock lower
 and get 2 black fish middle more

to the N^o latter doubled next
 Lat 44-42 Saturday 28th Long 112-49

Commences with strong breezes
 head to the S set up fore top mast
 back stays middle track to the
 S^o boil black fish latter the same
 Lat 44-55 Sunday 29th Long 112-41

Commences with fine weather
 at 6 o'clock track to the N^o
 middle the same latter more
 to the S one mile in sight
 Lat 44-46 Monday 30th Long 112-29

Commences with light wind
 head to the N^o at 3 o'clock the

Trident one more mile in sight
 middle the same latter track

to the S and set up back stays
 Lat 44-58 Tuesday 31st Long 112-11

Commences with light wind
 head to the N^o latter same 4
 miles per ship Lat 45-40 Long 111-54

Wednesday previous 1th 1862
Commences with light wind tacked to the
N^W run 2 sails middle the same latter tack
banded under all sail Lat 62-08 Longt 111-21

Thursday 2th
Commences with light wind head S
under all sail middle the same latter
tack. down light air Lat 64-50 Longt 112-02

Friday 3th
Commences light wind head S by 4
under all sail middle strong breezes
latter light wind. set ship head S
Lat 69-56 Saturday 4th Longt 112-44

Commences with strong trader head
S under all sail set sea matches.

middle run by latter repair fly pit head S
Lat 122-58 Sunday 5th Longt 112-56

Commences with strong breezes head S by
6. set fly pit middle the same latter
tack in fore top gallant sail head S
Lat 152-38 Monday 6th Longt 112-46

Commences with strong trader head
S by 4 under all sail middle the same
latter tack in fore top gallant sail
Lat 18-20 Tuesday 7th Longt 112-39

Commences with squally weather
head S by 2 under all sail middle. the
same latter paint spars Lat 20-45 Longt 112-33

Wednesday 8th

Commences with strong breezes head
S by 2 under all sail middle dumber.
except the top sails latter made sail
paint spars Lat 22-54 Longt 112-13

Thursday 9th

Commences with strong trader
head S by 2 under all sail middle
light wind latter the same head S
Lat 24-55 Friday 10th Longt 111-33

Commences with light wind head S by 2
clear iron work visible and latter
the same Lat 25-56 Longt 111-00

Saturday December 11th

Commences with light wind from
Eastward head S by E pit ship middle
cabin latter wind N W by W steer S by E
at 8 AM from Easter Island bearing S
distance 45 miles Lat 26-40 Long 110-39

Sunday 12th

Commences with light wind steer
for the island middle day aback
latter off and on at Easter Island

Monday 13th

Commences with light wind head N
shore middle the same latter make

all sail and steer S E Lat Long

took 4 men Tuesday 14th from Willem

Commences with light wind
from the N by E steer S E from the men
Camelone gave a box brick top Tannee
middle and latter cabin made the
fore top sail the island in sight
Lat

Wednesday 15th Long

Commences light wind from the
S E head S by E bent fore top sail
middle the same latter head S
Lat 28-16 Thursday 16th Long 110-49

Commences with light wind
from the S E head S by E middle

cabin latter light wind steer S E
Lat 29-18 noon Friday 17th Long

Commences with calm middle
the same with rain squalls latter
cabin Lat 29-38 Long 110-13

Saturday 18th

Commences with calm middle and
latter the same Lat Long

Sunday 19th

Commences with light wind
from the N by E steer S E by S
middle and latter the same
Lat 30-30 Long 109-40

Monday morning 20th 1862
Commences with light wind
from the N by E steers S by S middle and
latter squally with rain steers S by
Satt

Tuesday 21st Longt
Commences with a light gale from
the N steers S by E at 6 doubled
except the fore top sail middle squally
latter light wind made sail steers S by S
Latt 34200

Wednesday 22nd Longt 105=43
Commences with light wind steers E
bent new main royal middle the
same latter strong breeze steers East

Thursday 23rd Longt
Commences with calm repair fore top
mast stay sail middle main S by E steers
E by S latter strong breezes from
S by E head at N by E Latt 33256 Longt 101=40

Friday 24th
Commences with strong breezes head
at N by E under all sail middle look
in light sails latter make all sail head
at N by the wind Latt 33215 Longt 99202

Saturday 25th
Commences with light S by E wind head
at N by E middle more to the S by E latter
wind S tack and steers S by E light wind

Sunday 26th Longt 97=47
Commences with light wind from
the S by E steers S by E middle the same
latter strong breezes with rain steers S by E
Latt 34230

Monday 27th Longt 94=48
Commences with S by E wind head
at N by E middle head at N by E latter
the same Latt 34212 at noon Longt

Tuesday 28th
Commences with light wind from
the S by E tacked and head S middle
and the calm Latt Longt
Wednesday 29th

Commences with calm middle with
same latter light N by E wind steers
E by S under all sail
Latt 34235 Longt 92=35

Thursday 30th January 30th

Commences with fine weather wind
west steer E by S middle the same
latter wind N with rain steer E by S
Lat 35-47 Long 89-26

Friday 31st Jan Long 89-26

Commences with light wind saw
a sail steer E by S middle and
latter the same Lat 36-03 Long 89-30

Saturday February 1st 1862

Commences with light south
wind steer E by S haul the
latter noon middle and latter
the same Lat 35-55 Long 89-17

Sunday 2nd

Commences with light wind
from the East head S S E middle
calm latter light wind from the NW
steer E N E Lat 35-50 Long 86-11

Monday 3rd

Commences with light wind
steer E N E middle wind west
steer N E by E latter the same
Lat 35-21

Tuesday 4th Long 84-50

Commences with light air steer
N E under all sail middle the same
latter saw a sail Lat 35-04 Long 83-05

Wednesday 5th

Commences with strong south wind
spoke the Williams steer N E middle

the same latter saw the island of
Chassapeno bearing N N E distance 40
miles saw one sail Lat Long

Thursday 6th

Commences with strong breezes from
the S E head E N E by the wind middle
and latter the same saw some persons

Friday 7th

Commences with light wind lying off
and on middle and latter steer N E
bent sprinker and repair main top
gallant sail Lat 32-44 Long 77-26

Saturday February 8th 1862
Commences with light wind & fair
N.W. middle strong breezes steer N.W.
latter doubled reef Lat 30-20 Long 75-35

Sunday 9th
Commences with strong breezes steer
N by N repair sails middle the same
latter same sail Lat 25-00 Long 75-35

Monday 10th
Commences with light wind steer
N by N middle the same latter the same
Lat 26-43 Tuesday 11th Long 75-37

Commences with light wind steer
N.W. at 3 P.M. saw 4 whales lower
gun & strike one at 5 took him to
ship & made 400 pounds of oil
latter finished cutting and head to
the N.W. Lat 26-43 Long 75-43

Wednesday 12th
Commences with light wind more
to the S. boiling at 6 tucked to the N.W.
middle the same latter same sail
Lat 26-36 Thursday 13th Long 75-35

Commences with light wind
head to the S. the rollers in a
brief middle saw 4 black latter
under one sail in sight pushed
boiling Lat 26-25 Long 75-25

Friday 14th
Commences with light wind
steer N.W. boil lean middle head
to the S. the rollers in a brief
middle saw 4 black latter
Lat 26-08 Saturday 15th Long 75-35

Commences with light wind
broke out bone hole middle more
to the N.W. latter same sail
the oil in bone hole Lat 26-14 Long 76-00

Head Booby
285 300
295 300
176 167
756 167
295
1229

Thursday February 16th 1862
Commences with light wind
head by middle and latter
the same same a sail Long 75=25
Lat 26-50 710 or 1100 17th
Commences with the strong
breeze at 4.00 till 2 in light
sails at 4.00 and kept the
top sails and more to the middle
took in fore top sail
at the 5.00 time Lat 26-50 Long 75=49

Friday 18th
Commences strong breeze
at 4.00 took in fore top sail
and more ship in the same
at the 5.00 fore top sail and jib
and fore top sail and jib
Lat 26-30 710 or 1100 19th Long 75=16

Commences with strong breeze
head to the middle and more ship
latter the same Lat Long

Saturday 20th
Commences with strong breeze
at 4.00 took in fore top sail
middle more ship latter repair
fore top sail Lat 26-28 Long 76-03
Sunday 21st

Commences with strong breeze
head to the Eastward middle the same
at the 5.00 sail bent fore top
sail and sent down main sail
Lat 26-00 Saturday 22nd Long 74-59

Commences with strong breeze
head to the Eastward bent main
sail middle took in jib & main sail
and more ship latter set them
Lat 26-30 Sunday 23rd Long
Commences with strong breeze
head to the Eastward middle more ship
latter more sail
Lat 26-45 Long 75-16

1120 Monday February 24th 1862
Commences with strong breezes
more to the S^W same abrig middle
under short sail. at 4 took in
Latt 26-44 Long 46-09

Commences with strong breezes more
to the S^W under double reef middle
the same latter more to the S under
sail. took in mist. boat to work
Latt 27-00 Wednesday 26 Long 46-03

Commences with strong breezes
at 3 30th doubled reef middle the
same latter middle sail head S 1/2 E

Latt 27-55 Thursday 27th Long 48-16
Commences with strong breezes under
all sail head S 1/2 E middle mainly
took in light sails latter middle
sail head S 1/2 E by S Latt 29-12 Long 50-25

Friday 28th
Commences with strong breezes head
S 1/2 E by S at 6 took in light sails
middle doubled reef latter the same
Latt 30-18 Saturday March 1st 1862 Long 52-37
Commences with strong breezes
head S 1/2 E by S under double reef
top sails middle middle sail latter
the same Latt 31-20 Long 54-04

Sunday 2nd
Commences with light wind

at 1 30th tucked and head S by S
at 4 30th tucked to the S middle
took in light sails latter middle all
sail and head S Latt 32-30 at noon Long 55-00

Monday 3rd
Commences with thick weather
head S at 6 30th took in light sails
and doubled reef middle and
latter the same repair fore sail 2 sails
in sight Latt 33-26 Long 55-27

Tuesday March 4th 1862
Commences with light wind from
the S. steer'd by S under all sail middle
spoke the hecla had been fast to 2
whales chased from one and broke
2 more. Latter cabin Lat 33-09 Long 84-15

Wednesday 5th
Commences with light wind from
the S at 10 miles saw white water lower
3 boats at 4 took up the boats steer
S by S middle. The same latter
at up back stays one sail in sight
Lat 33-45 Long 82-42

Commences with light wind from
the S. steer'd middle strong breeze
took in light sails latter same
the island of Waipaparoa bearing
S by S distance 30 miles Lat Long
Thursday 6th

Commences with strong breeze
head S by S middle light wind
latter same Lat 33-55 Long 78-14

Friday 7th
Commences with strong wind
head S by S middle the same
the repair done top mast stay
sail and went him head East saw
2 sails Lat 33-50 Long 76-30

Saturday 8th

Commences with strong
breeze head S by S middle
middle doubled reef latter the
same Lat 34-18 Long 73-36

Sunday 9th

Commences with strong breeze
head S by S middle more ship latter
more all sail Lat 34-34 Long 75-59

Tuesday 11th

Commences with light wind
head S by S middle more middle
steer'd S latter the same repair
old boat Lat 35-30 Long 74-58

Wednesday March 12th 1862
Commences with light west wind
steer S S E under ship middle and
latter the same Lat 36-03 Long 73-53

Thursday 14th
Commences with light wind
S S E under all sail middle and
sails latter wind from the North
steer S S E Lat Long

Friday 15th
Commences with light north wind
at 10 am the same steer up Talcum
say at 4 PM came to anchor in 4 fathoms
water middle sailing latter get out
200 bbls of oil and cooper it for shipping

Saturday 16th
Commences with fine weather cooper
oil middle thick weather latter
the same

Sunday 17th
Commences with fine weather
sent all hands on Liberty middle the
same latter put 36 bbls of oil on board
morning star

Monday 18th
Commence with thick weather
paint set up shooks and get ready
for water sails

Tuesday 19th
Commences with thick weather put
ship on Liberty sails

Wednesday 20th
Commences with fine weather set
up shooks discharge Henry Miller sails

Thursday 21st
Commences with fine weather employed
on ship duty Joseph Ambrose consented sails

Friday 22nd
Commences with fine weather middle
and latter the same shiped William
Sheppard as cook discharged Francis
Bundy Sick sails

Tuesday March 23th 1862
Commences with fine weather at up
about 5:00 water 3000
Sunday 24th the same

Wednesday 25th
Commences with of water
fine light

Thursday 26th
getting off recruits and get ready
for sea
Commences with fine ~~up~~ weather
shipped seeds

Friday 27th
Commences with North wind mild
and latter the same

Saturday 28th
Commences with fine weather
finished set off recruits Joseph Ramsey
deserted

Sunday 29th
Commences with calm mild and
the same all hands are landed

Monday April 1st 1862
Commences with strong breezes mild
the same at daylight took the
anchor at 11:00 left came on board
and steer out of the bay 3000
Tuesday April 2nd 1862

Commences with strong breezes at 6:00
took in light sails and doubled reef
middle stern mast - latter the same
Lat 32-33

Wednesday 3rd
Commences with strong breezes
steer west middle and latter the
same Lat 34-50 Long 75-48

Thursday 4th
Commences with strong breezes
steer west ship Brown to steer
star at 11:00 Lat 33-40 Long 74-14

Friday 5th
Commences with strong breezes now
latter star at 11:00 set the topsails
Lat 32-27 at noon Long

Thursday April 4th 1862

Commenced with strong breezes steer
N.W. turn head stays middle. steer N.W.
by N. latter the same Lat 30=00 Long 44 47

Friday 5th

Commenced with light wind steer N.W.
by N. under all sail middle the same
latter calm Lat 28 48 Long 45=39

Saturday 6th

Commenced with calm middle the
same latter light wind from the N.W.
Lat 27 11

Sunday 7th

Commenced with light wind from

the S.W. steer N.W. same a sail middle

the same latter steer N.W. one sail

Lat 26=48 Tuesday 8th Long 45 34

Commenced with fine weather
steer N.W. by N. at 6 a.m. to the East
middle the same latter steer N.W. by N.

Lat 26=06 Wednesday 9th Long 45=24

Commenced with strong breezes at 4 P.M.
saw a bank near for him mid. steer N.W.
latter the same Lat 25=12 Long 45=35

Thursday 10th

Commenced with light wind steer
N.W. by E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Charles &
Edward middle the same latter calm

Lat 24=30 Friday 11th Long 42=05

Commenced with light wind steer

E. N.W. middle lay a back latter calm

put 2 new grates in the try works one sail

Lat 24=15 Saturday 12th Long 41=47

Commenced with light S.W. wind
steer N.W. middle and latter the same

Lat 23=40 Sunday 13th Long

Commenced with light wind steer

N.W. by N. middle the same latter steer

N.W. by N. Lat 22=00 Monday 14th Long

Commenced with light wind

steer N.W. by N. middle the same latter

was a ship for painting Lat 21=50 Long 43 29

Tuesday April 15th 1862

Commences with light wind
steer N by W at 2 hours and get
3 black fish middle the same
latter faint in rain fine weather
Lat 20-44 Longitude 74-37

Commences with fine weather and
light wind steer N by W middle the same
latter painting ship Lat 19-25 Long 75-28
Thursday 17th

Commences with light wind steer
N by W the same fine backs middle the
same latter finished painting ship

Lat 18-05 Friday 18th Long 76-21

Commences with fine weather
steer N by W under all sail
middle and latter the same

Lat 16-20 Saturday 19th Long 77-22

Commences with light wind
steer N by W the same hump backs
middle the same same fine backs

Lat 14-42 Sunday 20th Long 78-49

Commences with light wind
steer N by W middle the same latter
the same Lat Long

Monday 21st

Commences with light wind steer
N by W under all stormy with
middle the same latter hail black

fish steer N by W Lat 11-35 Long 81-39

Tuesday 22nd

Commences with fine weather
steer N by W middle and latter the
same Lat 10-08

Wednesday 23rd Long 82-50

Commences with light wind
steer N by W middle the same latter
steer N under all sail

Thursday April 24th 1862
 Commences with light wind steer
 NNE under all sail middle strong
 breezes latter steer NNE light wind
 Lat 05-54 Longitude 81-47

Commences with light wind steer
 NNE by N at 6 am the land bearing NNE
 30 miles distance at 6 am and get one
 black fish middle and latter sail
 Lat

Friday 25th Longitude
 Commences with light wind steer
 NNE by N at 4 am the land bearing NNE
 middle off and on middle and latter the
 same Lat Longitude

Lat Longitude

Saturday 26th

Commences with light wind at 1 am
 come to anchor at 3 am
 drop the anchor and steer west middle
 and latter the same Lat 04-40 Longitude 84-07

Sunday 27th

Commences with light wind steer
 NNE middle the same latter sail
 black fish Lat 05-11 Longitude 85-47

Monday 28th

Commences with light wind steer
 NNE middle the same latter sail
 for black fish Lat 02-30 Longitude 87-31

Tuesday 29th

Commences with light wind steer NNE
 middle and latter the same

Lat 01-40 Longitude 89-01

Wednesday May 1st 1862 Longitude
 Commences with light wind steer NNE by S
 middle the same latter same Hood's island
 bearing N 30 miles distance Lat Longitude

Thursday 2nd

Commences with light wind steer for
 Charles island at 5 am and get one
 black fish latter steer down James
 island and sails Lat Longitude

Saturday evening 3rd 1862
Commenced with light wind at 2 PM
came to anchor within four leagues land
in 4 hours of weather sent all hands
on shore for timber & coals

Sunday 10th
Commenced with fine weather
all hands came on board with the
timber & coals for wood and sea
food day 11th

Commenced with fine weather
all hands came on board

Monday 12th

Commenced with fine weather
all hands came on board

Tuesday 13th

Commenced with fine weather
middle the same but the get ready for sea

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with strong breeze at
1 PM took the anchor and steamed
until the same latter superior but not
did black fish saw a seal

Thursday 15th

Commenced with calm got ready to
leave the port middle of the

water latter superior shipping
about 10 PM but the

Friday 16th

Commenced with light wind but
to the eastern superior and middle the
same latter superior saw a seal at the port

Saturday 17th

Commenced with calm saw the
fish middle the same latter finished
the water to 1 mile insight

Sunday 18th

Commenced with light wind but
saw the land and rock insight
middle and latter saw 4 seals

Monday 19th

Draft

Monday May 19th 1862

Commences with light wind steer N by N
same maneuvers island middle the same latter
tween ship up the old fore sail sails
Lat 02-22 N Tues day 20th Long 92-45

Commences with light wind steer west
middle and latter by the wind to the S
again rigging stay sail Lat 02-08 N Long 94-32
Wednes day 21st

Commences with strong breeze head
west head S by W middle and latter the same
again rigging stay sail head S by W
Lat 01-22 N Thurs day 22nd Long 96-12

Commences with fine weather head
S by W middle the same latter put cutting
stage Lat 00-20 N Friday 23rd Long 97-41

Commences with strong breeze head
S by W middle and latter the same
Lat 00-35 noon Saturs day 24th Long

Commences with light winds head
S by W middle and latter make sail
Lat 02-20 S Sun day 25th Long 99-01

Commences with light wind head S by W
middle the same latter steer S by W
Lat 04-00 S Monday 26th Long 101-22

Commences with light wind steer
off at a double reef middle the
same latter start new sails in to sail noon

Lat 02-50 Tues day 27th Long 101-24

Commences with strong breezes at 3 PM
steer at start head into pipes middle
lay aback latter steer off ship

Lat 4-38 S Wednes day 28th Long 102-20

Commences with strong breezes steer
off the reef main royal rigging middle
and the S latter steer N

Lat 04-30 S Thurs day 29th Long 102-51

Commences with light wind steer N
middle lay aback latter more ship
and steer S by W under all sail

Lat 04-45 S Long 103-43

Friday May 30th 1862

Commenced with fine weather clear
at 4th mile of the wind to the
station at 10th mile at 10.50

Saturday May 31st

Commenced with light wind at
4.50 miles to the 2nd mile post
and wind to the 1st mile post
and wind to the 1st mile post

Lat 45-20

Long 105-06

Sunday June 1st 1862

Commenced with strong breeze at 10.50
and white water to windward made all

and wind to the 1st mile post

and wind to the 1st mile post

Lat 45-20

Monday June 2nd

Commenced with light wind at
10.50 miles to the 1st mile post

Lat 45-20

Tuesday June 3rd

Commenced with light wind at
10.50 miles to the 1st mile post

Lat 45-20

Wednesday June 4th

Commenced with strong breeze at 10.50

and white water to windward made all

and wind to the 1st mile post

Lat 45-20

Thursday June 5th

Commenced with strong breeze at 10.50

and white water to windward made all

and wind to the 1st mile post

Lat 45-20

Friday June 6th

Commenced with strong breeze at 10.50

and white water to windward made all

and wind to the 1st mile post

Lat 45-20

Saturday June 7th

1862

Commences with strong breezes under
double reef top sail at 12 more to the
N^W & haul main top sail and fly give
one sail in sight middle under sail
sail latter steer S^W by S Lat 44⁴⁵ Long 105-56

Sunday 8th

Commences with fine weather steer W
middle by the wind under short sail
latter steer S^W by S under all sail pin backs
Lat 45-20

Monday 9th

Long 106-36

Commences with light wind at 6 AM
tack in sail and steer by the wind to the

middle more to the N^W & latter steer N
with main signals Lat 42-28 S Long 106-31

Tuesday 10th

Commences with strong breezes tack in
light sail and steer by the wind under
short sail middle day tack latter
steer N^W by S put fore top gullion & back
tugs rising Lat 42-15 Long 106-45

Wednesday 11th

Commences with strong breezes at 3 AM
doubled reef head to the S^W middle
day tack latter steer N^W by S strong
breezes Lat 42-05 Long 107-02

Thursday 12th

Commences with strong breezes more
to the S^W middle day tack to the N^W

latter tack to the N^W in sight
Lat 44-40 Long 107-34

Commences with strong breezes and
squares at 2 PM speak the S^W forming
middle head to the S latter tack
to the N^W Lat 44-58 Long 107-58

Friday 14th

Commences with strong breezes tack
to the N^W middle tack the S^W
latter square tack to the N^W
Lat 44-55 Long 108-11

Thursday June 15th 1862
Commenced with strong breezes
about 11 AM and sail in sight
middle the same cutter back
to the S. S. Cutter Long 106-49
11 AM on May 16th

Commenced with fine weather
about 11 AM and sail in sight
the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 106-49
11 AM on May 17th
Commenced with strong breezes
about 11 AM and sail in sight

the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 106-49
11 AM on May 18th Long 106-11

Commenced with strong breezes
about 11 AM and sail in sight
the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 106-49
11 AM on May 19th

Commenced with strong breezes at 11
AM and sail in sight the same
cutter back to the S. S. Cutter
Long 106-49
11 AM on May 20th Long 105-29
Commenced with fine weather
about 11 AM and sail in sight

the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 104-58
Friday June 21st

Commenced with strong breezes tack
to the S. S. and sail in sight
the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 105-36
11 AM on May 22nd

Commenced with fine weather and
about 11 AM and sail in sight
the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 105-12
11 AM on May 23rd

Commenced with light wind tack
to the S. S. and sail in sight
the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 105-45
11 AM on May 24th

Commenced with strong breezes
about 11 AM and sail in sight
the same cutter back to the S. S.
Cutter Long 105-45

Tuesday June 24th 1862

Commences with strong breezes
haul to the N. E. & ship middle
the same latter set up main stays
Lat 42-00 Long 105-15

Commences with fine weather haul
N. E. & sails insight middle more like
a pair of gaft top sail Lat 42-56 Long 105-40

Wednesday 26th

Commences with strong breezes haul
some 3 sails at 6 double reef and took
the sails middle the same latter set
at 4th under short sail Lat 42-30 Long 106-01

Thursday 27th

Commences with strong breezes haul
one sail insight middle more ship latter
set at 4th set up stay some one
sail Lat 42-45 Long 106-41

Friday 28th

Commences with light wind set
at 4th insight middle by the wind latter set
at 4th insight insight sail

Lat 42-58 Long 106-00

Commences with strong breezes haul
to the N. E. & insight middle double reef latter
more ship insight haul 4th

Lat 43-00 Long 106-06

Commences with strong breezes
haul latter insight

middle more ship latter more insight
set insight stay one sail Lat 43-50 Long 106-46

Saturday July 1st 1862

Commences with strong breezes haul
to the N. E. & insight middle
more ship latter insight repair fore
top mast & long sail Lat 44-45 Long 106-34

Sunday 2nd

Commences with strong breezes haul
some black fish middle took to the
N. E. latter insight middle double
reef Lat 44-52 Long 106-41

Thursday July 3rd 1862
Commenced with strong breezes
hauling to the S middle more
ship better made sail at 10 AM
some shales going quick to the
mineral. Lat 44-18 Long 106-26

Friday 4th
Commenced with light wind
at 1 AM lower and chase at 3 PM
took up the back middle tack
to the S the middle tack sail
and took up the S lower Long 106-41
The Tuesday 5th

Commenced with light wind haul to
the S under all sail middle the same
to the S ship Lat 45-38 Long 107-02

Saturday 6th
Commenced with light wind haul
to the S under all sail in the
the same to the tack to the S
under one sail Lat 46-55 Long 106-56
Sunday 7th

Commenced with strong breezes haul
to the S middle the same to the tack
to the N repair main sail
Lat 47-33

Monday 8th Long 107-05
Commenced with strong breezes haul
main sail and tack to the S under
double reef middle same to the N.

to the same to the S Lat 48-00 Long 107-22
Tuesday 9th

Commenced with strong breeze
at 1 PM lower and got one blue R
hired at a tack to the N middle
partial main top sail to middle
same as before hauling more ship to
the S under all sail black fish
Lat 48-46

Wednesday 10th Long 107-26
Commenced with strong breezes
haul to the S middle tack
under back to Bear
Lat 49-46 Long 107-06

Friday July 11

1862

Commences with strong breezes tack to the N^W and speak the Lariviere at 4³⁰ am Whales lower and get 2 middle took them alongside latter cutting Luff Turturibus 12th Long⁺

Commences with strong breezes cutting middle lay by one Ken boat latter took in the Kent and more ship to the N^W under double reefs

Lat 44-12 Dec 13th Long 107-38

Commences with strong breezes sailing at 6 more ship middle the same

Lat 44-20 Long 107-56

Monday 14th

Commences with strong breezes at 6⁰⁰ am move to the S middle the same latter took in it made all sail at noon finished sailing Lat 44-58 Long 108-25

Tuesday 15th

Commences with fine weather head to the N^W middle the same latter took same one sail make new mizen stay Lat 44-45

Wednesday 16th Long 108-06

Commences with strong breezes head to the N^W middle took to the latter speak Lariviere divide the oil

Lat 44-12 Long 107-18

Thursday 17th

Commences with strong breezes move to the S middle the same latter took to the N^W main top sail and repair fly get Lat 44-45 Long 107-15

Friday 18th

Commences with strong breezes head to the S middle took to the latter took to the S finished fly get and sent him Lat 45-02 Long 107-28

Saturday 19th

Commences with strong breezes head to the N^W middle took to the latter took to the N^W parted mizen topmast back stays sent down and repair Lat 45-34 Long 107-08

Tuesday July 20th 1862
 Commences with strong breezes
 head to the N^W middle the same
 latter back to the N^W S
 Lull 04-42
 Commences with strong wind
 star to the middle lay aback
 latter strong set up main
 rigging same sail Lull 04-42 Long 108-17

Wednesday 23rd
 Commences with strong breezes
 star to the middle lay aback
 latter strong set up the sail
 head to the N^W Lull 05-10 Long 108-40

Head
 267
 260
 285
 812

Barley
 282
 234
 250
 280
 1046

Thursday 24th
 Commences with fine weather
 star to the middle lay aback
 latter strong set up main stay
 Lull 04-39
 Friday 25th Long 109-15
 Commences with light wind
 star strong set up main top mast
 stay middle back to the N^W
 latter repairs main top sail
 same sail Lull 04-33 Long 108-41

Saturday 26th
 Commences with fine weather
 head to the N^W under all sail
 middle the same latter finished
 the main top sail Lull 02-48 Long 106-39

Sunday 27th
 Commences with strong breezes
 at 1 o'clock to the William Prescott
 of Boston 103 days out middle the
 same latter set up fine top gallant
 back stays Lull 00-49 Long 105-28

Thursday July 27th 1862

Commences with fine weather
steer N by E middle steer N by E middle
and latter the same

Lat 01244 N Long 10512

Commences with light wind
steer N by E middle steer N by E
latter repair fore top sail

Lat 0342 N Tuesday 29th Long 10342

Commences with thick weather
steer N by E middle by the wind to the
sustainable latter the same get spirit
sail yard Lat 0311 N Long 10228

Wednesday 30th

Commences with strong breezes

head E by S under short sail middle
the same latter under sail head E

Lat 0340 Thursday 31st Long 10050

Commences with strong breezes

head E middle and latter the same

Lat 0325 N Friday August 1st Long

Commences with thick weather
head E by S middle and latter the
same get ship out Long

Saturday 2nd

Commences with strong breezes
head E thick weather middle

the same latter not hole so much

Lat 0240 N Sunday 3rd Long 9444

Commences with light wind head
E under all sail middle square
the fine weather head E by E

Lat 0235 N Monday 4th Long 9320

Commences with light wind
head E by S under all sail middle

the same latter repair top lee

Lat 2215 Tuesday 5th Long 9134

Commences with strong breezes head
E by S under one sail middle speak the

ship latter the same
Long

Wednesday August 6th 1862
Commences with light wind
head S by E middle the same
latter 10:50 A Long 88=56

Thursday 7th
Commences with light wind
head S by E under all sail middle
and latter the same sails
latter 11:50 A Long 87=32
Commences fine weather head S by E
under all sail middle the same
latter thick weather head S by E
latter 12:12 A Saturday 9th Long 85=35

Commences with thick weather
head S by E middle the same
latter back to the S by E middle
thin black strap sails

latter 12:15 S Sunday 10th Long 85=09
Commences with light wind
head S by E middle the same latter
latter 1:40 S Long 86=56
Monday 11th

Commences with light wind
steer S by E by E middle the same
latter sail flat and hooves & shanks
islands at 10:00 A the S by E
latter Tuesday 12th Long

Commences with light wind
head to the S by E upon a horizon

middle 10:00 A latter 11:00 A
most 11:00 A under all sail

latter 11:00 A Wednesday 13th Long
Commences with strong breeze
saw South head middle double
reft at 1:40 more in shore latter
latter 1:40 by E saw 2 sails

latter 1:50 A Thursday 14th Long 92=03
Commences with light wind steer
S by E middle the same latter
latter 1:50 A and paint at
latter 1:50 A

Long 93=29

Thursday August 15th 1862

Commences with light wind head
by S middle and latter the same

Lat 03-16 S Longitude 16th Long 95-49

Commences with strong breezes head
S S W clear in middle the same

Lat 03-16 S Longitude 17th Long 96-55

Commences with strong breezes at
4 P.M. about 10.00 except the top sails

middle the same Lat 04-45 S

Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Lat 04-45 S Longitude 18th Long 98-24

Commences with strong breezes

Monday August 25th 1862

Commences with strong breezes
start off to starboard and
left by the wind to the middle
more ship to the starboard

Lat 44-12 S Longitude 26th Long 106-44

Commences with strong breezes
start off to the left by the wind middle
the same latter to the left

Lat 45-16 Wednesday 27th Long 108-28

Commences with strong breezes
start off to the left by the wind middle
more ship to the left

Lat 44-55 Thursday 28th Long 109-00

Commences with strong breezes

start off to the left by the wind middle

the same latter more to the left

Lat 44-40 S Friday 29th Long 109-30

Commences with strong breezes
at 1:30 PM saw 2 whales at 2 hours
and strike one and kill him and
lost him after he was dead by sinking
middle more to the left latter to the
left under all sail fine weather

Lat 45-00 Saturday 30th Long 110-12

Commences with light wind at 3 PM
saw 2 whales going quick to windward

direct lower middle then to the

left latter to the left under all sail

Lat 45-20 S Sunday 31st Long 110-00

Commences with strong breezes

at 1:30 PM back to the left middle

under all sail latter tucked saw

2 whales latter to the left

Monday September 1st 1862 Long 109-58

Commences with fine weather

led to the left at 6 PM back to

the left and starboard middle

tail latter to the left under short

Lat 44-45 S Long 109-53

Tuesday September 2th 1862

Commenced with strong breezes at 2 P.M. more ships at 4 P.M. the running of gears middle the same at daylight saw whales going quick at 7 P.M. at noon took up the boat. Lat 45-25 S Long 111-15

Wednesday 3th

Commenced with strong breezes at 2 P.M. lower and chase the whales at dusk took up the boats and more to the S.W. middle more to the S at 4 P.M. took to the S.W. under all sail

repair rigging mast & try sail Lat 45-08 S Thrusday 4th Long 111-30

Commenced with strong breezes took to the S saw a boat at 6 P.M. took to the S.W. middle the same latter more to the S repair main sail Lat 45-18 S Friday 5th Long 111-24

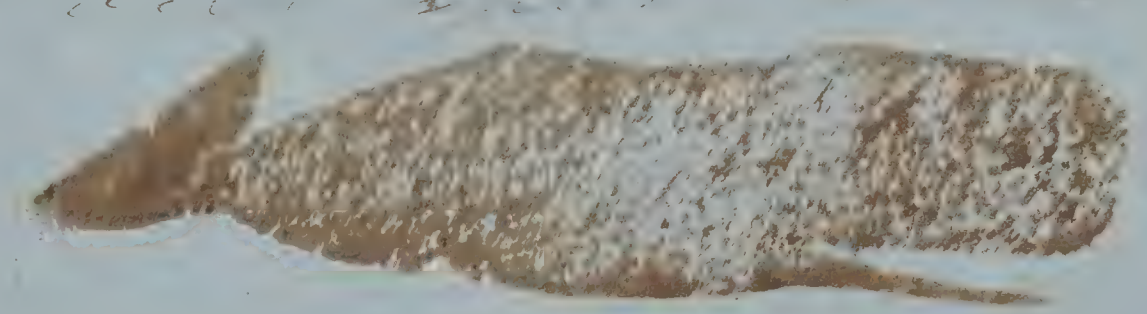
Commenced with squally weather head S by E at 4 P.M. bent the main sail under all sail middle more to the S latter the same Lat 45-18 S Long 111-00

Saturday 6th

Commenced with light wind head S by E saw a sail middle at 10 P.M. took to the S

at daylight saw whales at 4 P.M. at 8 P.M. and got all 4 back stove

badly got out and shot and got him Lat 46-00 S Long 110-34



Sunday 7th

Commenced with fine weather at 4 P.M. took the whale alongside and get ready to cut latter the same

Lat 44-35 Monday 8th Long 111-23

Commenced with fine weather at 5 P.M. finished cutting and made sail middle under the S at 2 P.M. commenced to sail latter the same under double reef

Lat Long

Tuesday September 9th 1852
Commenced with strong breezes
back to the N^W hauling middle
more to the S in the back and repair
at B hauling Sutt 4:42 Longt 111:52
Wednesday 10th

Commenced with strong breezes
manila boat and hail head N^W
middle the same latter were
ship and made all sail finished
hauling screwing back
Sutt 4:45 Thursday 11th Longt 112:03
Commenced with fine weather

hauled to the S under all sail
finished the S boat middle back

the repair done boat put out S boat
Sutt 4:40 Friday 12th Longt 111:59

Commenced with strong breezes
hauled to the N^W at 6 took to the
middle

Sutt 4:55 Saturday 13th Longt 112:05

Commenced with strong breezes
hauled to the S middle the same
latter

the same boat and repair of boat
Sutt 4:48 Sunday 14th Longt 112:14

Commenced with light wind head

and under all sail middle the

same at day light saw a sail turn

at 9 AM saw whaler Lamon and chub

Sutt 5:10 Monday 15th Longt 112:29

Commenced with light wind at 4

to the truck one of haul at 6 took him

latter finished and ready to cut

off 13th Sutt 5:12 Tuesday 16th Longt 112:55

Commenced with light wind

at 2 more to the S will hail at

to the S latter saw a sail
Sutt 5:15 Longt 113:15

Wednesday September 17th 1862

Commenced with light wind tack
to the 4th under all sail middle
finished hailing at daylight same
whales at 6 lower in company with
the 2 & 3 ones at 9 her boats got one

Latt 4240 Thursday 18th Long 113205

Commenced with light wind at 3 AM
shook one whale at 5 took him to the
ship middle long by the whale latter
finished cutting and made sail

Latt 4240 Friday 19th Long 11345

Commenced with light wind tack
to the 5 under all sail same, a sail
at 4 commenced to bail middle tack

to the 4th same Latt 450

Long 11414 Saturday 20th

Commenced with light wind tack
to the 5 under all sail middle tack
to the 4th same tack to the 5

Latt 4514 Sunday 21st Long 11434

Commenced with strong breezes haul
to the 5 middle finished hailing and
back to the 4th latter upper sail

Latt 4505 Monday 22nd Long 11409

Commenced with light wind
haul off at 4 AM tack same the 2 & 3
got a whale middle back to the 4th
latter took and set down sail

Latt 4520 Tuesday 23rd Long 11435

Commenced with light wind
haul to the 4th under all sail middle
tack latter again set down

Latt 4548 Wednesday 24th Long 11314

Commenced with light wind haul
to the 4th at 6 AM back to the 5 middle
to the same latter took and set down
again to haul and set down water
in fore hall Latt 4554 Long 11430

Thursday September 25 1862

Commenced with light wind
 hauled to the S. P. main boat
 Oil Stove & sawy middle the
 1st B B L to the at daylight
 262 280 130 85 sawy 1st & lower
 285 320 140 87 and set 2 at noon
 300 304 140 172 top there alongside
 305 256 306 Lutter 1004 Longt 114=34
 290 290 172
 219 185 180
 306 174 114
 214 169 140
 217 150 140
 2401 2128 1462

Friday 26th

Commenced with fine weather
 sailing at 4 finished and more to
 the at 2 half were to the S. Lutter
 sent saw sawy top sail and built
 a sail inside and took to the 6th
 Lutter

Saturday 27th Longt 115=10
 Commenced with strong breezes
 hauled to the middle the same Lutter
 under the sail Lutter 105=12 Longt 114=11

Sunday 28th

Commenced with light wind
 & put 5 spunk the 8 & 9 games middle
 sailing Lutter finished sailing

Lutter 105=00 Monday 29th Longt 113=55

Commenced with strong breezes

hauled to the N. P. middle the tack
 Lutter took in light sail
 and more to the S. P. saws

Lutter 105=03 Tuesday 30th Longt 113=59
 Commenced with strong breezes
 hauled to the S. middle the middle
 and Lutter the same saw 2 sails and boat
 Lutter 105=00 Longt 114=25

Wednesday October 1th 1862
 Commences strong breezes head to
 the N^W repair boat middle more to the
 S latter sail insight Lat 54=58 Long 114=40

Thursday 2th
 Commences with strong breezes head
 to the S middle the same latter tacked
 and bent new fly gib wind boat
 Lat 55=00 Arrived 3rd Long 115=00

Commences with light wind head to
 the N^W at 4 tacked to the S middle
 the same latter wind boat sails
 Lat 56=00 Dec Tuesday 4th Long 115=11

Commences with light wind head
 to the N^W middle the same latter
 tacked to the S at 9 sail tacked
 to the N^W Lat 54=59 Long 114=46
 Tuesday 5th

Commences with light wind tuck
 to the S under all sail middle the
 the same latter strong breezes
 Lat 55=30 Monday 6th Long 114=41

Commences with strong breezes
 head to the N^W middle the same
 latter tuck and brack set fore
 hole same a sail Lat 54=42 Long 114=12
 Tuesday 7th

Commences with strong breezes
 head to the S stove down sail middle
 tacked to the N^W and foremast stay
 the B Lat 55=14 Long 114=02

174	292
150	295
145	300
249	310
100	164
818	125
	1486
869	189
	1297

Wednesday 8th
 Commences with light
 wind tuck to the N^W and
 repair fore middle tuck
 latter set seven stay head
 to the S Lat 55=05 Long 113=54

Thursday October 9th 1862
Commences with light wind head
to the S by middle track to 7th 10
the stern head into pipes and
repair fore top gullion & sail
Latter 55-66 Friday 10th Long 113-53

Commences with light wind head
fore top gullion & sail and stern
the between decks at 4 set ropes
middle the same latter with
the black room plank
Latter 108 Saturday 11th Long 112-43

Commences with light wind head
S by E head new mizen top sail
middle the same latter repair

phippin Long 116 by E

Latter 115-88 Sunday 12th Long 111-18
Commences with light wind head
phippin middle thick latter line
weather head S by E and S by E
Latter 109-38 Monday 13th Long 109-38

Commences with strong breezes
head S by E middle the same latter
repair the all gibe and last line
Latter 108-54 Tuesday 14th Long 108-54

Commences with light wind head
S by E point the S head middle
and latter the same point boat
Latter Wednesday 15th Long

Commences with thick weather
head S by E middle strong breezes
latter set up mizen stay and top
mast back stays to 110-50-51 Long 106-36

Thursday 16th
Commences with strong breezes
head S by E all sail middle the
same latter painting latter
head S thick weather
Latter

Friday October 17th 1862
Commences with strong breezes
head & middle steer & by Nth latter the
same Lat 03=00 N Long 101=45

Saturday 18th
Commences with light wind head
& by S middle the same latter point
water ways Lat 02=15 N Long 99=46

Sunday 19th
Commences with light wind set in &
under all sail middle the same latter
rain squalls and thick Lat Long
110=00 N 20th

Commences with light wind and rain
middle strong breezes latter repairs
main royal steer & under all sail
Lat 01=50 Tuesday 21st Long 97=18

Commences with strong breezes
head & under all sail middle the same
latter steer & by S Lat 01=20 Long
Wednesday 22nd

Commences with strong breezes
at 1 P.M. in morning is long
breeze & 40 miles distance middle
middle light wind latter same
Whirlpool island bearing & distance
Lat 00 56 N Thursday 23rd Long

Commences with strong breezes
head & under all sail middle the same
latter strong breezes took in fore
top gullant sail Lat 00=10 N Long 87=07

Friday 24th
Commences with strong breezes
head & middle light wind latter
lower and get 2 black fish the N
Lat Saturday 25th Long

Commences with light wind head &
baid black fish middle same
ship at 4 P.M. more on shore
light wind Lat 00=09 S Long

Wednesday October 26th 1862
Commences with light wind
head E S E thick weather middle
and latter the same
Thursday 27th Long
Commences with light wind
head S E by E middle and latter
head S E with thick weather
Friday 28th Long
Commences with light wind
head S E middle the same latter
same the same 10 miles distance
and 3 sails. Long

Wednesday 29th
Commences with light wind work
up along shore middle off and on
latter head for Longt. sails
Thursday 30th

Commences with fine weather at
anchor at middle and
latter the same 3 ship at anchor
Friday 31st

Commences with fine weather with
ship middle and latter the same
Saturday November 1st 1862
Commences with fine weather
paint out and inside boards

Sunday 2nd
Commences with liberty and continues
until Thursday 6th with liberty and get
of receipts had 2 men to men away stiles
hatched and Frank Thomas and discharge
the last man Holt and take in the
hospital ship at shore Gannett as back
Lewis the owner and take 200 and Lewis
Hance as seaman get nearly for sea

Friday 7th and 8th
all hand employed and all ready
Saturday 10th
take the anchor and 5 toad over
the sea leaving the Captain and the other
sick men

Thursday November 11th 1862

Commences with strong breezes
 & tea 7th 4th latter sun black fish
 lower & back get more thick weather
 Lat 05=08 Sheers day 12th Long 83=38

Commences with light wind head SSW
 middle the same latter lower wind get
 & black fish Lat 06=19 Long

Friday 13th
 Commences with light wind head SSW
 lower wind get & black fish middle
 strong breezes latter light wind wind
 Lat 07=28 Saturday 14th Long

Commences with light wind middle
 the same latter wind black fish

Saturday 15th Long 85=25

Commences with light wind head
 to the S middle wind latter the same
 Lat 07=34 Sunday 16th Long 85=15

Commences with light wind
 to the S middle the same
 latter head to the S under all sail
 Lat 08=02 Monday 17th Long

Commences with light wind
 head to the N at 6 tack to the
 S see a ship middle the same
 latter tack to the N

Tuesday 18th Long 84=02

Commences with light wind head to
 the N middle tack to the S latter
 the same Lat 07=30 Long 83=45

Wednesday 19

Commences with light wind at 6
 tack to the S middle tack and
 steer SSW latter one sail in sight
 Lat 08=12 Thursday 20th Long

Commences with light wind head
 to the N middle steer N by E
 latter under

Lat 07=14 Long 82=17

Thursday November 21th 1862
Commences with light wind at 1 PM
sun point agaze bearing 830 miles
distance lower and get one black
fish middle head to the 840 latter
tack to the 840 struck a second fish
Latt 15-40 Saturday 22th Long 81286

Commences with light wind
sheet in for port two middle off and
on latter port boat in and took
in light wind Latt Long

Sunday 23th
Commences with light wind

boat returned with Frank
Thames and discharged John
Barnes and stowed out

Monday 24th
Commences with strong breezes
middle off and on latter the same
Latt 15-40

Commences with strong breezes
at 4 PM came on board and steered
off by the wind to 11 PM 3 miles
middle the same latter light wind

Latt 05-21 Tuesday 26th Long
Commences with light wind steered
middle the same latter one sail in sight
steer 11 by 11 Latt 04-48 Long 84-06

Wednesday 27th

Commences with light wind steered
by 11 middle the same latter
one sail in sight Latt

Thursday 28th Long
Commences with light wind steered
by 11 lower for black fish
middle the same latter took
one fish steer 11 by 11 one sail
Latt 03-40

Friday 29th Long 44-04
Commences with light wind middle
the same latter steer 11 by 11
Latt 02-30 Saturday 30th
light wind steered 11 by 11 middle the same
latter saw heads island bearing 11 by 11
at 11 Latt Long

Monday December 1st 1862

Commences with light wind lower part
the mules at 4 struck one and got him
" & took him to the ship middle get
ready to cut latter finished and boil
head to the N^o 2 saw Charles island
putt

Tuesday 2nd Longt
Commences with light wind move to
the S^W middle finished hailing
latter steer for cowleys island
at noon anchor sent sent all hands
on shore for tenpin saevets
Thursday 11th

Commences with light wind all hands
came on board at 11 A.M. took the
anchor and steer N^o 2 by 6 saevets

Friday 12th 2 men Friday 12th 2 men
Commences with strong breezes
steer N^o 2 middle the same latter
set up shacks for water steer N^o 2
putt 02-10 11

Saturday 13th Longt 89-18
Commences with strong breezes
steer N^o 2 by N^o 2 middle light wind
latter boat set for water
putt

Sunday 14th Longt
Commences with light wind steer
N^o 2 middle all sail middle the same
latter steer N^o 2. Lat 11 104-40 Longt 89-32

Monday 15th

Commences with light wind steer
N^o 2 at 5 50 1/2 saw pacoas island
bearing N^o 30 miles distance middle
lay a back latter thick and rainy lay
a back putt Longt

Tuesday 16th

Commences with thick weather
at 2 50 1/2 saw the island and steer for
it at 9 50 1/2 came to anchor in 20
fathoms water with both anchors
middle the same latter get at water

Wednesday December 17th 1862
commences with thick weather
get off water middle the same
latter fine weather

Thursday 18th
commences with fine weather
middle the same latter took the
anchors and head to the S & under
all sail. Lat 41-45 Long 83-45

Friday 19th
commences with fine weather
head S & under anchors and chains
mast whip middle the same latter

strong breezes head S & put ship
Lat 41-00 Long 84-00 Saturday 20th Long 83-45

commences with strong breezes
head S & took in fore top gullnet
sail middle the same latter took
the 20-05 Lat 40-05 Long 83-45

Sunday 21st
commences with light wind head
S & by S middle head 20-05
latter the same Lat 40-08 Long 83-45

Monday 22nd
commences with light winds
head 20-05 middle same black
fish latter strong breezes men
the fore sail Lat 40-55 Long 83-45

Tuesday 23rd
commences with strong breezes
head S & by 20-05 at 2 bent fore
sail and rip up old main sail
sail middle thick weather
latter the same Lat 40-20
Wednesday 24th Long 83-45
commences with light
wind head 20-05 bent new
the same latter old are middle
thick weather head 20-05
Lat 40-20 Long 83-45

Thursday December 25th 1862
 Commences with light wind
 head 7th by 11th finished the gib middle
 the same latter head 4th all sail
 Lat 03:00 N Longitude 26th Longt 94:00
 Commences with light wind head
 2th by 11th middle the same latter
 thick weather put ship head 5th
 Lat 04:00 N Longitude 27th Longt
 Commences with thick weather
 head 5th at 6:00 by 11th wheels
 took in light sail and fore and
 main sail middle the same

Latter made all sail head 5th
 Lat 04:00 N Longitude 28th Longt
 Commences with thick weather
 head 5th under all sail bent the
 hel gib same white water middle
 the same latter strong breezes
 Lat 01:04 N Longitude 29th Longt 99:03
 Commences with strong breezes
 head 5th by 11th by the wind middle
 the same latter fine weather
 Lat 00:05 N Longitude 30th Longt 100:29
 Commences with light wind head
 5th by 11th middle latter the same
 Lat 01:30 S Longitude 31 Longt 103:44

Commences with light wind
 head 5th by 11th middle the same
 latter strong breezes took in
 the fore top gullant sail
 put ship men's sails and so
 Lat 03:05 S Longt 104:52
 Ends 1862

Thursday January 1st 1863
Commences with light wind head
to the middle strong breezes latter
light wind head S by all sail
Lat 44-19⁰ Friday 2nd Long 106-20

Commences with light wind
at 3 o'clock tacked to the N^W for
white water at 6 tacked to the S by
middle took in light sail
latter bent new fore top sail
and repairs the other steer S by
Lat 45-05⁰ Saturday 3rd Long 104-09

Commences with fine weather
more and steer N^W at 6 by the
wind to the N^W middle more to

S by latter saw a sail
Lat 44-58⁰ Sunday 4th Long 104-39

Commences with light wind
bent fore top sail head to the
S by one sail in sight middle
the Active and the Atlanta seen
latter steers N by 3 miles
Lat

Monday 5th Long
Commences with strong breezes
head to the S one sail in sight
middle day aback latter head
to the S put 2 fathoms of oil down

Lat 45-15 Tuesday 6th Long 108-30

Commences with strong breezes
head to the S middle day aback
latter the same saw 2 ships
Lat

Wednesday 7th Long
Commences with light wind
head to the S middle the same
latter tacked to the N^W 4 miles
Lat

Thursday 8th Long
Commences with strong breezes
head to the N^W middle tacked
to the S latter the same
Lat 45-20

Long 108-49

Monday January 9th 1863

Commences with strong breezes and squally at 6 took in light sails middle and latter head to the N^W repair main sail & sail insight no sails
Lat 44-48 Long 108-36

Tuesday 10th Commences with strong breezes head to the N repair main sail middle took to the N^W latter head main sail and repair mizen stay sail
Lat 45-00 Long 108-36

Wednesday 11th Commences with strong breezes head to the S over sail insight middle and latter head to the N^W repair 3 sails
Lat 44-25 Long 108-04

Thursday 12th

Commences with strong breezes head to the N^W 3 sails middle stay and latter head to the N^W over sail repair main top gallant sail
Lat 45-00 Long 108-00

Friday 13th Commences with strong breezes head S spoke the Louisiana and let her out gear for middle aback latter stay at 11 Lat 45-20 Long 109-42

Saturday 14th

Commences with strong breezes at 11th middle aback latter stay at 11 repair a boat and set up mizen topmast back stays
Lat 44-28 Long 109-58

Sunday 15th

Commences with strong breezes more and later S S^W main sail middle as the wind latter stay at 11 repair about
Lat 44-45 Long 110-53

Monday 16th

Commences with light wind at 11th main sail middle stay The wind to the N latter stay 3 sails head to the N^W
Lat 45-20 Long 111-42

Thursday January 17th 1863
Commences with strong breezes
at 3 o'clock the gunning middle
more to the N.E. latter stuck to
a sail. Lull 15-30 Long 111-387

Friday 18th
Commences with strong breezes
head to the N. middle tucked to
the N.E. latter the same
Lull 15-30 Saturday 19th Long
Commences with light wind
head to the N.E. middle tucked
at with strong breezes latter
again spunkier Lull 15-40 Long 111-03

Sunday 20th
Commences with strong breezes
more to the N.E. put spunkier
middle the same winter sent
down spunkier yet a put the hand
Lull 04-14 The 21st Long 109-39

Commences with strong breezes
head to the N.E. put spunkier
middle and latter the same
Lull The 22nd Long
Commences with strong breezes
head to the N.E. middle light
wind latter the same lower for
black fish Lull 15-35 Long 106-30

Monday 23rd
Commences with light wind head
at 6 o'clock minor stop gun shot gone and
after 10 o'clock middle more latter the same
Lull 01-04 The 24th Long
Commences with light wind
head at 2 o'clock middle the same
latter yet a black fish
Lull 00-38 The 25th Long 104-40
Commences with light wind
head to the N.E. middle colour
latter sent to the N.E. same black
fish Lull 00-18 Long 104-06

Monday January 26th 1863

Commences with light wind head to the
S middle the same latter half black
fish part out short point must boat
Luff

Tuesday 27th

Long

Commences with light wind head S under
all sail middle under latter light wind
lower and strike one black fish lost
line Luff 01-40

Wednesday 28th

Long 105-45

Commences with fine breeze head S
middle and latter the same

Luff 03-09

Thursday 29

Long 106-32

Commences with strong breezes

head S middle and latter the same

Luff 05-05

Friday 30th

Long 107-30

Commences with fine weather head
S some pinches middle backed to the
N^W latter same black fish part a ship

Luff 05-00

Saturday 31st

Long 107-49

Commences with light wind and
fine weather at 6 with backed to the S
middle the same latter star at 11

Luff 05-50

Sunday February 1st 1863

Long 108-10

Commences with light wind star
at 6 30 by the wind to the N^W middle

the same

latter backed to the S at 11

Luff 05-35

Monday 2nd

Long 107-59

Commences with light wind star

N^W middle N^W latter the same

Luff 04-45

Tuesday 3rd

Long 108-19

Commences with strong breezes star
at 6 by the wind to the S

under all sail middle and latter

the same

Luff 06-31

Long

Wednesday 4th

Commences with strong breezes
head S middle and latter the

same Luff 06-06

Long 110-01

Thursday 5th

Commences with strong breezes
at 6 backed and head S at 11

middle and latter the same

Luff 08-06

Long 108-50

Friday the 6th 1863
Commenced with strong breezes
Heard 120 under all sail middle
the same latter made a chain
meeting the ship at 100
Lull 16-37 Saturday 7th Long 106-51
Commenced with strong breezes
Heard 120 middle and latter the same
Lull 105-36 Sunday 8th Long 105-48
Commenced with light wind
Heard 120 middle and latter
the same Lull 104-52 Long 104-56
Monday 9th

Commenced with light wind
Heard 120 found main top gullant
Lull 104-04 Tuesday 10th Long 104-46
Commenced with light wind
Heard 120 middle and latter
the same Lull 104-12 Long 103-00
Wednesday 11th
Commenced with strong breezes
Heard 120 middle and latter
the same Lull 103-58 Long 103-00
Thursday 12th

Commenced with light wind
Heard 120 middle and latter
the same Lull 103-25 Long 100-47
Friday 13th

Commenced with light wind
Heard 120 middle the same
Lull 103-25 Saturday 14th Long 100-05
Commenced with light wind
Heard 120 middle the same
Lull 103-25 Sunday 15th Long 100-05

Thursday February 18th 1863

Commenced with calm at 4 PM. went
to the bar to haul mussels and after
the same with thick weather with rain
Lut 03 51

Friday 16th Long 99-19

Commenced with light wind from
the S.W. haul 2 with rain mussels
the same but the same sprouts to windward
at 10 AM. lower 4 boats and chase saucers
Lut 03 44

Saturday 17th Long 98-42

Commenced with light wind at 2 PM. 14
took up the boats hauling 2 S.W. mussels
none to the top but in water

Sunday 18th Long 98-48

Commenced with ~~strong breeze~~ haul
to the bar to wind light wind mussels
the same but the repair have royal get out
Lut 03 39

Monday 19th Long 98-10

Commenced with light wind haul
S.W. mussels and after the same
Lut 03 108

Tuesday 20th Long 99-29

Commenced with light wind haul
S.W. at 5 AM. for black fish get
more mussels light wind and repair
after haul 2 PM. fine weather
Lut 02 42

Wednesday 21th Long 97-13

Commenced with light wind haul S.W.
mussels and after light wind

Lut 02 55 Thursday 22th Long 97-01

Commenced with light wind haul
S.W. mussels the same after haul
with rain some fine weather
Lut 02 00

Friday 23th Long 96-30

Commenced with light wind and
spray haul 2 PM. mussels the same
after 4 PM. air in main hatch
Lut 11 55

Saturday 24th Long 96-13

Commenced with light wind haul
S.W. mussels mussels color
after light wind haul 2 PM.
finished in the main hatch

Lut 02 06 S Long 95-48

Wednesday February 25th 1863

Commences with light wind
head 8 by 8 middle the same
rain latter the same clear
Lat 62-14 Long 94-14

Commences with light wind
head 8 by 8 middle all sail middle
strong breeze latter squally and rain
Lat 62-25 Friday 27th Long 94-01

Commences with strong breezes head
8 by 8 middle the same latter light
wind head 8 by 8 middle all sail
Lat 61-55 Saturday 28th Long 93-41

Commences with light wind more
high 8 by 8 middle and latter
Lat 62-5th Sunday 29th Long 94-15

Commences with light wind
head 8 by 8 middle the same
latter strong breezes head 8 by 8
Lat 62-30 Monday 29th Long 93-24

Commences with light wind
head 8 by 8 middle and latter the
same more squally Lat 62-18 Long 92-26
Tuesday 3rd

Commences with light wind head
8 by 8 middle and latter the same
Lat 61-33 Wednesday 4th Long 92-09

Commences with light wind head
8 by 8 middle and latter the same
head bearing 120 miles to the south head bearing 120
40 miles to the south head bearing 120
middle the same latter squally
all

Thursday 5th Long
Commences with light wind
wind at 3 by 8 the same middle
more to the S 40 latter was to the S
Lat 61-10

Friday 6th Long
Commences with light wind head
8 by 8 middle and latter the same
more rain Lat 61-30 Long 91-41

Saturday 4th 1863

Commences with light wind head
E S E under all sail middle the same
latter calm sea Charles is heard heaving
at 11⁰⁰ distance 40 miles sails
South

Sunday 5th

Commences with light wind head
E S E same black fish middle the same
latter black wind head E S E

Monday 9th

Commences with light wind at 2
more to the N⁰⁰ Charles is heard heaving
at 130 miles distance

at 8⁰⁰ same Charles going
quick to windward - lower and chase
at 10 back up the boats no Charles in sight
Lull 02:15

Tuesday 10th

Commences with light wind head
sailing middle more coral head E S E

Latter the same with light wind

Lull 02:30 S. at 10 Charles 11th

Commences with light wind and calm
heaving to the E S E middle and latter
the same Lull 02:40 S. Lull 9:33

Wednesday 12th

Commences with calm back in all
sail middle light wind from the N⁰⁰

at 0 S E latter calm Lull 03:01 Lull

Thursday 13th

Commences with calm head to the S E
middle light wind more the N⁰⁰ head
E by S latter the same fine breezes

Lull 10:34 Charles 14th Lull 9:43

Commences with fine breezes from
the N head E by S under all sail
middle calm latter the same

Lull 10:42 Charles 15th Lull 8:38

Commences with fine weather head
E by S middle the same latter
the head and head N S E

Lull 05:00 Lull 8:20

Micrology March 16th 1863

Commences with light wind
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Tuesday 17th Long 85-07
Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Wednesday 18th Long 87-50
Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Thursday 19th

Commences with light wind
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Friday 20th Long 88-15
Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Saturday 21st Long 89-13
Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Sunday 22nd Long 90-17
Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Monday 23rd Long 90-59

Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Tuesday 24th Long 91-42
Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Wednesday 25th Long 92-05
Commences with light wind head
level 2.11.5 middle hole 1.15
Further up in hole
Thursday 26th Long 92-44

Thursday March 26th 1863

Commences with light wind from the
S.W. and at 11 AM wind and rain
with middle calm but repair spunk
Lat 02-53

Friday 27th Long 93-05
Commences with light wind from
S.W. middle calm but repair spunk
Lat 03-13

Saturday 28th Long 94-24
Commences with strong breeze from
S.W. middle calm but repair spunk
Lat 03-25

Sunday 29th Long 95-33
Commences with light wind from
S.W. middle calm but repair spunk
Lat 03-46

Monday 30th Long 96-43
Commences with light wind from
S.W. and at 2 PM wind and rain
Lat 02-44

Tuesday 31st Long 97-15
Commences with light wind from
S.W. and at 1 PM wind and rain
Lat 02-55

Wednesday 1st Long 98-24
Commences with light wind from
S.W. and at 1 PM wind and rain
Lat 03-16

Thursday 2nd Long 99-15
Commences with light wind from
S.W. and at 1 PM wind and rain
Lat 03-38

Friday 3rd Long 100-21
Commences with light wind from
S.W. and at 1 PM wind and rain
Lat 04-35

Saturday 4th
Commences with strong breeze from
S.W. middle calm but repair spunk
Lat 05-08

Sunday 5th
Commences with light wind from
S.W. and at 1 PM wind and rain
Lat 05-08

Thursday April 5th 1863

Commenced with fine weather
at 10:00 AM middle day about
10:00 AM

Friday 6th Day
Commenced with rain and thunder
at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

Saturday 7th Day 10:00

Commenced with light wind
from the N.E. at 10:00 AM but the
main sail and after the main
and middle sails were set

at 10:00 AM main sail

Sunday 8th Day

Commenced with squally weather
at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM
at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

Monday 9th Day 10:30

Commenced with strong breezes
and squally weather at 10:00 AM
at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

Tuesday 10th Day

Commenced with light wind and then
at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

Wednesday 11th Day 10:45

Commenced with light wind and then
at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

Thursday 12th Day

Commenced with light wind and then
at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

at 10:00 AM middle day about 10:00 AM

more clay April 13th 1863

commences with strong breezes from S by the middle day abate water

falls 05-08 Tuesday 14th Long 104-30

commences with strong breezes from S by the middle day abate water and old one get more sparke nearly to land middle part black list fuller

April 05-12 Wednesday 15th Long 108-34

commences with fine weather clear and much wind turning S by S

at some time double reef and by about middle the same in the afternoon

falls 05-08 Thursday 16th Long 109-39

commences with fine weather clear and much wind turning S by S at night thick weather and rain fall

Friday 17th Long 110-01

commences with fine weather clear and much wind turning S by S at night thick weather and rain fall

Saturday 18th Long 111-01

commences with light wind from the S by S and much sail at 10 double reef

Sunday 19th Long 112-09

commences with light wind from the S by S and much sail at 10 double reef and much sail at 10 double reef

more clay 20th Long 111-28

commences with strong breezes from S by the middle day abate water and old one get more sparke nearly to land middle part black list fuller

Tuesday 21st commences with fine weather clear and much wind turning S by S

at some time double reef and by about middle the same in the afternoon

falls 05-08 Long 112-09

Wednesday April 22nd 1850
 Commences with strong breezes
 set to the point but cutting in
 more to the S. and middle sail
 middle sail cut in the sailing
 more to the S. under double reef to
 Luff 5:10 Thursday 23rd Long 112:17

Commences with strong breezes at 4
 more cut to the S. sailing middle
 more to the S. under to the S. S.
 Luff 5:20 Friday 24th Long 112:07
 Commences with strong breezes
 Luff to the S. sailing middle

finished sailing back and sail down
 Luff more to the S. and light in

Luff 5:10 Saturday 25th Long 112:50
 Commences with strong breezes
 more to the S. under to the S. S.
 middle sail more to the S. and the S.
 Luff 5:00 Sunday 26th Long 111:42

Commences with strong breezes
 Luff to the S. sailing middle back to
 the S. under sail Luff to the S. S.
 Luff 5:10 Monday 27th Long 111:30

Commences with fine weather
 Luff to the S. sailing more to the
 S. under to the S. sailing middle
 sail in fine weather Luff 5:10

Tuesday 28th Long
 Commences with strong breezes Luff
 to the S. sailing middle to the S.
 Luff to the S. sailing middle

the S. sailing middle to the S. sailing
 Luff 5:05 Long 110:42

Head Boat Wednesday 29th
 Commences with fine
 weather Luff to the S. sailing
 middle under short sail
 Luff to the S. sailing middle

Luff 5:00 Thursday 30th Long 110:52
 Commences with fine
 weather Luff to the S. sailing
 middle more to the S. sailing
 Luff to the S. sailing middle
 Luff 5:00 Long

280	260
250	160
140	260
160	254
240	230
253	80
83	210
14	46
	200
	175
	18
	29

Friday Aug 1st 1863

Commences with strong breezes head
to the S. speak the Heaton and 8 gonies
middle the same latter 11:15
Lull 05:44

Saturday 2nd Aug 11:21

Commences with fine weather clear
S. the middle head to the N. the latter 11:21
steer N. 1/2 E. middle all sail
Lull 05:05

Sunday 3rd Aug 11:05

Commences with fine weather clear
steer S. 1/2 E. at 10:00 in sail and more
to the S. the latter 11:05
Lull 11:00

Monday 4th Aug

Commences with light wind steer S. 1/2 E.
one sail middle head to the N. 11:00
Lull 11:00

Tuesday 5th Aug 11:32

Commences with fine weather clear
to the S. 11:00 at 10:00 to the N. 11:00 one sail
head middle sail middle latter the same
steering to the N. 11:00 one sail
Lull 05:15

Wednesday 6th Aug 11:59

Commences with strong breezes head
to the N. 11:00 some 2 sails middle latter
the S. 11:00 the latter 11:00 and repair
one sail some one sail 11:00, 11:00
Lull 04:56

Thursday 7th Aug 11:13

Commences with strong breezes at 2:50
clouds next some one sail head to the N. 11:00
middle the S. 11:00 the latter 11:00
repair fly sail head some 2 sails in sight
Lull 04:55

Friday 8th Aug 11:29

Commences with fine weather repair
middle 11:00 at 10:00 sail and head the S. 11:00
get a good Breeze out of the 8 gonies
middle 11:00 at 10:00 the latter 11:00
Lull 05:04

Saturday 9th Aug 11:36

Commences with light wind steer
S. 11:00 middle 11:00 at 10:00 the latter 11:00
steer S. 11:00 some one sail 11:00
Lull 05:05

Sunday 10th Aug 11:14

Sunday May 10th 1863
 Commences with fine weather
 latter the middle the same
 Lat 04 35 Long 111 51
 Commences with strong breeze
 to clouded except some sun
 middle and latter the same
 Lat 03 50 S. Tues day 12th Long 110 59
 Commences with fine weather
 heading to the N.E. middle and
 latter the same sun in
 Lat 03 10 Wed day 13th Long
 Commences with light wind
 middle and
 latter the same one sail in sight
 Lat 02 10 Thurs day 14th Long
 Commences with light wind
 middle the same
 latter the same one sail in sight
 Lat 00 45 Fri day 15th Long 107 09
 Commences with light wind
 latter the same one sail in sight
 middle the same

latter made all sail set royals bound for Paita to
 land Mr Easton sick Lat 00 43 N Long 105 18

Lat Saturday the 16th Long
 Commences with light winds heading E.N.E. rose
 new royals sheets fore and main & one sail in sight
 middle part strong breezes took in the royals
 latter the same heading N.E.

Lat 02 00 Long Sunday 17th Long 102 58
 Commences with strong breezes heading N.E. by E
 bent new mainsail set the royals & middle
 the same latter took in the royals heading N.E. by E

Lat 03 58 Monday 18th Long 100 48
 Commences with strong breezes heading E.N.E.
 set the royals middle the same latter
 took in the royals heading E by N

Lat 04 58 Tuesday 19th Long 98 13
 Commences with strong winds heading E.N.E.

59

Tuesday May 19th 1863
Commences with strong breezes heading E. N. E
set the royals at 6 A.M. Middle light winds
latter the same heading E. by N

Lat 05.13 Wednesday 20th Long
Commences with light winds at 2 P.M.
raised sperm whales off the sea bow going
quick to the windward lowered for them but
did not get any ship heading E. S. E
Middle the same Latter light winds and
rain heading E. S. E

Lat 05.00 Thursday 21st Long

Commences with calms and rainy heading S. E. by E
Middle light breeze heading E. S. E
latter the same heading E. by N

Lat 05.10 Friday 22nd Long 92.02
Commences with strong breezes and clear
heading E. by N Middle the same
latter strong winds Mr Easton getting
worse heading S. E

Lat 04.00 Saturday 23rd Long 89.48
Commences with Moderate breezes turned
the waist boat up and calked her heading
S. E. by E Middle and latter strong
breezes heading S. E. by E

Lat 03.00 Sunday 24th Long 87.49
Commences with strong breezes and cloudy
heading E. S. E Middle and latter the same

Lat Monday 25th Long
Commences with Moderate breezes and thick
weather ship heading S. E. by E Middle and
latter the same heading S. E. by E

Lat Tuesday 26th Long
Commences with light winds turned up
the waist boat calk and painted it
Mr Easton still failing Middle and latter
the same heading S. E. by E

Wednesday May 27th 1863
Commences with light breezes turned up
the boat and pointed them ship heading
S. E. Middle the same latter tacked off shore
at 11 P.M. raised the island De Sea Plata
bearing E by S distance 25 Miles south

Latt Thursday 28th Long
Commences with light winds and cloudy,
saw blackfish Middle the same saw two vessels at
anchor under the land latter nearly calm working up
along the land
Latt 01.55

Friday 29th Long 80.45
Commences with light winds point St. Helena
bearing S. by E 30 Miles distant Middle and latter the
same working along the land

Latt 02.02 Saturday 30th Long
Commences with light winds point St. Helena
bearing S. by E 25 Miles distant island Puna
bearing E by S 30 Miles distant Middle the same
latter calm no land in sight

Latt 03.00 Sunday 31st Long 80.51
Commences with light breezes saw a Brig steering
E. by N no land in sight washed ship's side
Middle part tacked off and on along shore latter
the same

Latt 03.57 Monday 1st June Long
Commences with strong trades working along the land
Middle and latter the same Paita head in sight

Latt Tuesday 2nd Long
Commence with strong breezes arrived at Paita at 2 P.M.
Capt and Mate went on shore Middle stood off shore
latter laying off and on sent the boat on shore mended
fore topgallant sail and flying jib and bent the main
sail

Latt Wednesday 3rd Long
Commences with light winds of and on at 5 A.M. stood
off shore Middle the same latter sent the boat in with a
sick man to be discharged

Latt Thursday 4th Long
Commences with light winds of and on at 5 A.M. Captain
came on board made sail steered W. N. W. latter Middle
the same latter strong winds steering N. N. W. mended
the jib

Loatt Friday June 5th 1863 Lat 23.00 Long 82.00
Commences with strong breezes steering N.E. Middle the same
latter light winds at 3 P.M. saw the land heading N.E.

Loatt 02.35 Saturday 6th Long
Commences with light winds heading N.N.W. point
St Helena bearing E.N.E. Middle the same latter stood
in for Salango Capt went on shore for recruits

Loatt Sunday 7th Long
Commences with light breezes the Capt sent of some Oranges
at 6 A.M. stood off shore Middle and latter off and on
at 8 P.M. sent the boat on shore

Loatt Monday 8th Long
Commences with moderate breezes got off some
Plantain and Bananas at 6 A.M. made sail for the
off shore ground Middle and latter the same

Loatt 01.18 Tuesday 9th Long
Commences with light breezes heading W. by S. Middle
and the latter wind stronger broke out water and filled
the butt ship heading W. by W.

Loatt Wednesday 10th Long
Begins with light breezes heading W. by W. Middle
the same latter heading S. W. by W.

Loatt 01.35 Thursday 11th Long 86.14
Begins with very light winds heading S. W. saw blackfish.
Middle and latter the same steering S. W.

Loatt 02.16 Friday 12th Long 87.26
Commences with light winds steering S. W.
Middle the same latter spoke large Helen. Snow
Capt Adams came on board steering S. W.

Loatt 03.12 Saturday 13th Long 88.23
Commenced with light winds at 4 A.M. raised sperm
whales meted with the H. Snow got one took him along
side at 7 A.M. got up tables for cutting Middle light wind
latter at 5 P.M. commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished

Lat 02.53 Sunday June 14th 1863 Long
Commences with strong breezes commenced trying out
the whole cargo H. Snow in sight Middle the same
latter finished boiling steering S.W.

Lat 02.23 Monday 15th Long
Commences with strong breezes steering S.W.
Middle the same latter sent down fore topsail
for repairs but the main one steering S.W.

Lat 03.35 Tuesday 16th Long 91.40
Begins with strong breeze mending sails at 3 A.M. saw
a large white water run for it saw nothing more
Middle light winds latter the same mending
sails steering S.W. caught two Porpoises

Lat Wednesday 17th Long
Begins with light breezes mending sails steering
S.W. Middle the same latter repaired topmast stay sail

Lat 05.46 Thursday 18th Long 93.07
Begins with light breezes & mending sails steering S.W.
Middle the same latter sent in flyjib stay and
spliced it steering N.E.W.

Lat 06.00 Friday 19th Long 96.37
Begins with light breezes sent out flyjib stay
steering N.E.W. Middle the same latter coopered the
H. B. Oil and stowed it down between decks
steering N.W. for Hellen Snow 10. B. 66 21. G. 11

Lat 06.00 Saturday 20th Long 98.28
Begins with light breezes steering N.W. Middle the
same latter washed ship and broke out water heading N.W.

Lat 05.00 Sunday 21st Long 99.47
Begins with strong breezes steering S.W. Middle the
same latter strong breezes steering N.E.W.

Lat 05.18 Monday 22nd Long 102.20
Begins with strong winds steering N.E.W. Middle lay aback
latter steered N.E. 3/4 strong breeze saw white water
run for it proved to be finback over hauled the
whale lines used 3 coils hauled finished out with the old
line

Lat 04.42 Tuesday June 23rd 1863 Long 103.42
Commences with strong breezes steering N.W. Middle
and latter steering W.S.W. mended the jib

Lat 05.08 Wednesday 24th Long ---
Commences with strong breezes heading W.S.W.
fitting lower rigging Middle by the wind to the S
latter to work on the rigging W.S.W.

Lat 05.00 Thursday 25th Long 105.45
Commences with moderate breezes steering W. by N.
set up main top top mast back stays Middle
lay aback latter steered W.S.W. fitting rigging

Lat 05.07 Friday 26th Long ---
Begins with fine weather to work on the rigging
steering W.N.W. Middle lay aback latter setting up
main topmast rigging spoke the ship Rizer

Lat 04.55 Saturday 27th Long 108.26
Begins with strong breezes steering W.N.W. Middle
lay aback latter steered W.S.W. at work on the rigging

Lat 05.00 Sunday 28th Long 109.44
Begins with strong breezes steering S.W. at work on the
rigging at 6 A.M. spoke Barque Solconda and gammed
Middle heading S latter wore up one S spoke
Barque Active S

Lat 04.42 Monday 29th Long 109.51
Begins with strong winds heading to the S gammed
with Active under double reef top sails
Middle at 12 M tacked to the N latter sent down
main top sail mended it and sent it aloft heading S.S.E

Lat 05.21 Tuesday 30th Long 110.15
Begins with strong breezes sent down fore top sail mended
it and sent aloft tacked to the N Middle tacked to
the S latter broke out water heading S.N.E

Lat --- Wednesday July 1st 1863 Long ---
Begins with a light wind broke out fore peak harbor
store and filled with salt water heading N by E
Middle heading E.N.E. latter the same

Lat 05.18 Thursday, July 2nd 1863 Long 108.18
Begins with light winds Making spungarn heading
N.E. Middle heading N.E. latter tacked to the S. &
one sail in sight. Making spungarn

Lat 05.14 Friday 3rd Long 108.18
Begins with light breezes Made new spanlines for
fore and main & topmast backstays spungarn &c
one sail in sight ship heading S. at 3 P.M. tacked to
the N.E. Middle lay aback to the S. latter steered W
at work on the rigging making spungarn repairing, &c

Lat 05.00 Saturday 4th Long 109.30
Begins with strong breezes steering S.W. Making
spungarn Middle lay aback latter steering W.S.W.

Lat 05.06 Sunday 5th Long 110.47
Begins with moderate breezes steering W.S.W. Middle
lay aback heading S. latter steered W.

Lat 05.02 Monday 6th Long 112.14
Begins with strong winds steering W.S.W. spoke
Barge Golconda saw one other sail Middle headed
to the S. latter tacked to the N.E. two sail in sight

Tuesday 7th
Begins with light breezes spoke Barge & Cornin
heading to the N.E. Middle light breezes heading
S. latter tacked to the N.E. one sail in sight

Lat 05.06 Wednesday 8th Long 112.14
Commences with strong winds heading N.E. two sails
in sight Middle headed N.E. latter tacked to the S.
with strong breezes one sail in sight

Lat 05.00 Thursday 9th Long 111.43
Begins with strong winds parted jibstay sent up &
new one heading to the N.E. one sail in sight
Middle heading N.E. latter strong breezes tacked to
the S. one sail in sight

Lat 4.56 Friday July 10th 1863 Long 111.18
Commences with strong breezes heading I sent down
main topgallt. sail for repairs and bent it again
middle strong breeze heading N.E. latter tacked to
to the N. parted. Martingale back ropes made some
new ones put them out

Lat 05.00 Saturday 11th Long 110.56
Begins with strong winds heading I middle the same
latter tacked to the N.E. wind moderate filled the Butt

Lat 05.10 Sunday 12th Long 110.15
Commences with light breezes steering N.E. N.E. one sail
in sight middle the same latter saw a ship run
for her

Lat 05.09 Monday 13th Long
Commences with light winds spoke ship Wm Henry
and Tiger middle headed to the N.E. latter
steered to the S.W. one sail in sight

Lat 05.00 Tuesday 14th Long 111.21
Commences with strong breezes steering S.W. set up
fore and main topgallt. rigging put on new slide board
for low boat middle headed to the S. having light
winds latter tacked to N.E. fitted foretopmast stays

Wednesday 15th
Commences with light breezes steering S.W.
one sail in sight middle the same latter tacked
to the N. painted the windlass

Lat 04.40 Thursday 16th Long 112.02
Commences with light winds steering S.W. fitted
main & topmast spring stay middle lay aback latter
headed to the S. fitting the leading trucks

Lat 05.15 Friday 17th Long 112.33
Commences with strong winds tacked to the N.E.
middle lay aback latter steered N. one sail in sight
bent new mainsail

Saturday, July 18th 1863

Latt 05:00 Commences with moderate Long 113.05
breezes steering S.W. one sail in sight Middle
latter atack latter steered N.E.W. at 7 saw sperm
whales going to the windward quick lowered for
them did not get any

Latt 05:20 Sunday 19th Long 113.14
Commenced with strong winds working up for
the whale middle the same latter heading to N.E.
one sail in sight mended waist boat started water

Latt 05:37 Monday 20th Long 113.42
Commences with strong breezes heading S.
saw jumpers middle headed S.E. latter tacked
to the S. put the boat out on the cranes

Latt 05:12 Tuesday 21st Long 113.14
Commences with strong breezes heading S. Middle
tacked to the S.E. latter tacked to the S

Latt 05:18 Wednesday 22nd Long 113.24
Commences with moderate breezes heading S.
mended fore top mast staysail middle headed N.E.
latter the same scraping and painting iron work

Latt 04:41 Thursday 23rd Long 112.39
Begins with strong breezes heading to the S.
one sail in sight middle the same latter
tacked to the N.E. one sail in sight

Latt 05:05 Friday 24th Long 114.11
Commences with strong breezes under double reef
heading to S.W. middle headed to the S latter
tacked to the S.E. one sail in sight

Latt 05:25 Saturday 25th Long 115.25
Commences with strong breezes heading N.E.
gammed with ship Aurora middle headed to the S
latter tacked to the N.E.

Sunday 26th 1863

Leatt 04.50 Commences with strong breeze tacked to the S one ship in sight Middle headed to the S latter tacked to N.E

Leatt 04.55 Monday 27th Long 113.43

Commences with moderate breeze heading N.E at 6 A.M. tacked to the S middle the same latter tacked to the N.E

Leatt 05.20 Tuesday 28th Long 113.42

Commences with strong breeze heading to the S one ship in sight middle the same latter tacked to the N.E parted jib foot rope repaired it again and sent it out

Leatt 06.22 Wednesday 29th Long 113.52

Commences with strong breeze heading N.E under double reef topsails middle the same latter tacked to the S one sail in sight started water

Leatt 05.14 Thursday 30th Long 112.33

Commences with strong breeze heading to the S one sail in sight middle and latter heading to the N.E one sail in sight

Leatt 04.40 Friday 31st Long 112.31

Commences with strong breeze heading N.E middle and latter the same set up the Bobstay

Leatt 03.28 Saturday August 1st 1863 Long 111.54

Begins with strong breeze heading N.E cleaning iron work and painting it middle and latter heading N.E

Leatt 02.30 Sunday 2nd Long 111.15

Commences with light breeze heading to the N.E middle and latter the same lowered for gulcher bottom struck one and lost the line

Leatt 01.45 Monday 3rd Long

Commences with light breeze heading N.E middle the same latter steered N sent down the main sail repaired it bent it again

Lat 01.33 Tuesday, August 4th 1863. Long 110.06
Commences with light breezes steering N.W.E
scrapped the grass off the bends cleaned fore topsail
sheets middle the same latter scraped the iron work
side the ship and painted it heading N.W.E

Lat 01.20 Wednesday 5th Long
Commences with strong breezes heading N.E
cleaning and painting iron work middle and
latter the same

Lat 01.44 Thursday 6th Long 109.30
Commences with strong breezes heading E.N.E
middle and latter the same at 8 P.M. saw
a large whale towards for them got four two boats down

Lat 01.50 Friday 7th Long
Commences with thick weather took the whales along
side middle by the whales latter began cutting at 2

Lat 02.40 Saturday 8th Long 108.46
Begins with strong winds at 2 A.M. finished
cutting cleared away the heads commenced boiling
middle and latter the same heading E by N

Lat 03.00 Sunday 9th Long
Commences with strong breezes boiling
put new mast on the cranes middle and
latter the same heading E

Lat 03.13 Monday 10th Long 108.01
Commences with strong breezes finished boiling
the luber began on the put lean heading
middle and latter the same

Lat 04.10 Tuesday 11th Long 106.57
Commences with strong breezes heading E by N
finished boiling lean mending boat at 6 middle
and latter the got out water heading E

Wednesday August 12th 1863 Long 105.31
Commences with moderate breezes heading E. by S
mending boat middle the same latter finished the
boat

Lat 03.57 Thursday, 13th Long 103.59
Commences with light breezes heading E. by S
coopering the oil middle the same latter stowing
down the oil heading E. by S

28
178
198
214
120
80
782

Body
214 260
190 150
101 120
164 89
133 25
120 644
204
1048

Lat 03.42 Friday 14th Long 102.20
Commences with strong breezes heading E. by S
middle and latter the same

Lat 03.30 Saturday 15th Long 99.52
Commences with strong breezes heading E. by S
washed ship middle and latter heading E.

Lat 03.33 Sunday 16th Long
Commences with strong breezes heading E. by S
middle and latter the same

Lat 03.40 Monday 17th Long
Commences with strong breezes heading E. by S
middle the same latter light winds sent down
the foretop sail repaired it sent it up again

Lat 03.30 Tuesday 18th Long 94.31
Commences with light breezes heading E. by S
middle the same latter strong breezes heading
E. by S

Lat 02.14 Wednesday 19th Long 93.37
Commences with strong breezes heading E. S. E
middle the same latter light winds the island
cullpeper in sight went in with one boat and
caught some fish

Left Thursday Aug 20th 1863 Long
Commences with light breezes heading E. land
in sight middle and latter rainy heading E. S. E

Left 01.35 Friday 21st Long
Commences with strong breezes Robinson island
in sight on the weather beam heading E. S. E
middle the same latter steered E. by N. bringing down
the riggin strong breezes some rain

Saturday 22nd Long 89.22
Left 02.00 Commences with strong breezes steering
the riggin middle and latter strong breezes with
light rain steering E. by S.

Left 01.55 Sunday 23rd Long 87.18
Commences with strong breezes steering E. by S.
steering the riggin middle and latter rainy heading E.

Left 01.22 Monday 24th Long 87.18
Commences with strong breezes heading E. by S.
gammed with the Ragoon Charles M. Edwards
middle and latter moderate breezes steering E. by S.

Left 00.57 Tuesday 25th Long
Commences with light winds heading S. E.
painted brakes of the deck and the galley
on the inside middle and latter steering E.

Left 00.39 Wednesday 26th Long 85.26
Commences with strong winds gammed with
the Dr Franklin heading to the W. middle and
latter steering E. spoke ship Mary Wilder

Left 00.33 Thursday 27th Long 82.28
Commences with light breezes steering E.
gammings with the W. middle and latter
by the wind heading S. E. at 8 P.M. saw
the land

Lat 00 33.7 Friday 28th 1863 Long 81 21
Commences with moderate breeze heading S. E. by S
Cape. Passado bearing E. S. E 30 miles distant past the
mail steamer at 5 pm middle and latter working
along the land light winds

Lat 00 Saturday 29th Long
Commences with light winds tacking off and on
along the land island De La Plata bearing
S. E. by E 20 miles distant middle and latter heading
S. E. at 8 pm the Capt went on shore at
St Helena

Lat 00 Sunday 30th Long
Commences with light winds Capt came on
board at 1 pm middle and latter working
to windward point St Helena bearing S. E. by S

Lat 00 Monday 31st Long
Commences with light winds strong sea current
point St Helena bearing S. E 15 miles distant
middle and latter the same

Lat 01.45 Tuesday Sept 1. 1863 Long
Commences with light winds working to windward
point St Helena bearing E. by N 14 miles distant
middle and latter standing S. by E

Lat 02.34 Wednesday 2nd Long
Commences with light winds point St Helena
bearing N. by N 30 miles distant island Santa Clara
in sight middle anchored in 13 fathoms water
latter & hove up anchor and run into Tombes Capt
went on shore got a raft of cork ready for water

Thursday 3rd
Commences with fair weather sent in the raft for water
pumped out the salt water middle and latter got in
the raft stowed the water in the forehold

Friday Sept 4 1862

Commences with fine weather sent in the second
raft. Capt came on board arrived at 8 AM
Bark Mr. Franklin Middle fine weather latter got
of raft water stowed it down

Saturday 5th

Commences with fine weather sent in the raft
Middle fine weather latter washed ship outside

Sunday 6th

Commences with fine weather washed inside
latter Capt came on board

Monday 7th

Commences with fine weather Capt went on shore
latter got of raft water stowed it down

Tuesday 8th

Commences fair Capt came on board
latter painted the ships sides got two launch
load of wood stowed it away.

Wednesday 9th

Commences with fine weather Capt went on shore
got of some Pumpkins and Potatoes latter ready
sea Capt on board

Thursday 10th

Commences with light winds waiting for the
tides and wind latter took the anchor board
to Raia

Lat 03 28

Friday 11

Commences with light breezes working along
shore all sail out Middle and latter the same

Lat 03 58

Saturday 12th

Commences with strong breezes Cape Blanco
bearing S by E 15 miles distant Middle and latter
tacking up and on point Parena bearing S by E

66 72

Sunday 13th 1863

Commences with strong breezes point Parana
bearing N.W. by W 10 miles distant Paita head in sight
middle and latter light breezes working along shore

Monday 14th

Commences with light winds at 2 o'clock anchored
at Paita latter began painting ship out side

Tuesday 15th

Commences with fine weather painting ship.
latter the same

Wednesday 16th

Commences with fine weather painting ship. 8:9
latter the same watch on liberty

Thursday 17th

Commences with fine weather painting watch on shore
latter same

Friday 18th

Commences with fine weather got of 50 Bbls
meat watch on shore latter the same

Saturday 19th

Commences with fair weather painting watch on
shore latter the same

Sunday 20th

Commences with fair weather watch on shore

latter the same

Monday 21st

Commences with fine weather painting watch on shore
& latter the same

Tuesday 22nd

Commences with fair weather painting etc
latter the same

Wednesday 23rd

Commences with fine weather got of some potatoes
bent the sails etc latter the same

Thursday Sept 24th 1863

Commenced with fine weather about ready for sea latter all ready for sea shipped 21 men now on board success. 4. all hands and Phil boy

Friday 25th

Commenced with fair weather hove short middle waiting for wind latter got underway steward not on board

Saturday 26th

Commenced with fair winds stowed the anchors washed the decks steward deserted middle headed off shore latter run down to the ship Hector and took on board 21 Cask of oil at sea

Sunday 27th

Commenced with light winds heading off shore at 4 P.M. saw a ship bound in to Paita middle stood off shore latter hooked in

Monday 28th

Commenced with light breezes heading in shore at 5 A.M. tacked off land in sight middle tacked in shore latter at 3 P.M. tacked off commenced stowing down the oil

Tuesday 29th

Commenced with light breezes stowing down oil heading E by S middle more off shore latter tacked in stowing down oil

Wednesday 30th

Commenced with light breezes heading in shore finished stowing the oil washed off tacked off shore land in sight middle stood in latter land in sight

Thursday 1st of Oct 1863

Commenced with light breezes close in to Paita point middle 4. latter off and on

Friday 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes at 6 P.M. Captain came on board and steer out by the wind in sight the same latter steer out by the wind the thick fog cleared

Tuesday October 3rd 1863

Commences with light wind steers
N by N lower and get 2 black fish middle
the same latter bent new fore top gullant
sail and repair the old one steer N by N
Latt 0000

Wednesday 4th Log 84=20
Commences with light wind steers
point back boat middle the same
latter steer N by N with thick weather
Latt

Thursday 5th Log 84
Commences with strong breezes steer
N by N at 5 lower for black fish get
more visible come to the eastward latter

steer N after the new fly get and bent him
Latt 0000

Friday 6th Log 8406
Commences with thick weather steer
N by N repair new top gullant sail and
him sail black fish middle lay aback
latter steer N by N repair fore sail
Latt 0000

Saturday 7th Log 8821
Commences with light wind steer N by N
mening fore sail middle lay aback
latter steer N bent fore sail and
Latt

Sunday 8th Log 88
Commences with light wind steer N
fit ship middle the same latter steer
N by N with thick weather with rain

Latt 0055

Monday 9th Log 88
Commences with light wind steer
N by N lower for black fish lost fore
middle and latter the same latter

Tuesday 10th Log 84=31
Latt 01=42 N
Commences with strong breezes steer N
saw a ship middle under short sail
latter by the wind repair muzzers
top sheet stay sail and make a new one

Wednesday 11th Log 8850
Latt 01=50 N
Commences with strong breezes bent
middle under short sail latter
N by S thick weather
Latt

Monday October 12th 1863
Commences with strong breezes
Heard 4th by S middle more to
the S^W latter more to the S^W 11
Lut 02-15th Tuesday 13th Long 91-03
Commences with strong breezes
Heard 4th by S middle took in light
sails latter the same repair upon boat
Lut 02-11th Wednesday 14th Long
Commences with strong trade head
and 4th middle the same latter point
over heard boat and pit ship
Lut 02-09th Thursday 15th Long

Commences with light wind heard
4th by S set light sails middle the same
latter pit new main top gallant sail
Lut 02-04th Friday 16th Long 96-29
Commences with light wind heard
4th by S pointing in a wind middle
and latter repair pit ship
Lut 01-33th Saturday 17th Long
Commences with strong breezes
Heard 4th by 4th middle and latter
the same pit ship point in a wind
Lut 00-00 Sunday 18th Long 102-12
Commences with strong breezes
Heard 4th by 4th middle and latter light
wind Lut 01-05th Monday 19th Long
Commences with light wind heard
4th by 4th sail middle and latter
cease pit main top gallant sail set then
up Lut 01-38th Tuesday 20th Long
Commences with light wind heard
4th by 4th middle and latter the same
Lut 02-40th Wednesday 21th Long 104-54
Commences with light wind heard
4th by 4th middle the same latter strong
breezes pit ship race for buck
Lut 04-17th Thursday 22th Long 105-49
Commences with strong breezes
Heard 4th by 4th in light sails middle the
same latter the same
Lut 04-54th Friday 23th Long 106-11

Friday October 23rd - 1863

Commences with strong breezes head to the S by middle more ship - latter tack and steer S by E ship saw five bucks.

Lat 05-06 S Saturday 24th Long 106-44

Commences with fine weather head to the S at 6 took in sail middle more ship - latter more sail get out mast

Lat 05-06 S Sunday 25th Long 106-44

Commences with fine weather - head to the S by the wind to the N by middle more ship - latter steer S by E and N by E

Lat 05-00 Monday 26th Long 107-20

Commences with strong breezes head to the S by middle more to the S

Latter steer N by E and S by E with strong S Lat 05-15 S Tuesday 27th Long 107-20

Commences with strong breezes steer N by E middle by the wind to the S latter steer N by E more fore top gullant back stay lumpy and middle sail

Lat 05-00 Wednesday 28th Long 108-24

Commences with strong breezes more and steer S by E at 6 took in sail middle more to the N latter steer N by E back anchors and more more running rigging saw five bucks

Lat 05-12 Thursday 29th Long 108-56

Commences light wind steer N by E middle lay aback latter steer N

Lat 05-00 S Friday 30th Long 110-18

Commences with strong breezes steer S by E bent main fore top sail and main top gullant sail middle under all sail hauled south by the wind middle the same latter bent main top sail hauled S under all sail

Lat 07-28 Saturday 31st Long 111-31

Commences with light wind head S under all sail middle strong breezes latter took in fore top gullant sail

Lat 09-55 Long 112-43

Sunday November 1st 1863

Commences with strong breezes
haul & under all sail middle and
latter the same haul S by E

Lat 12-20 Longitude 2nd Long 112-52

Commences with strong breezes
at 10 AM in light wind and
under all sail latter
took in light sails at 10 AM then again
Lat 14-27

Tuesday 3rd Long
Commences with strong breezes
haul S by E under all sail middle
the same latter light wind made

correct for the new fore topmast stay
sail haul S S E under all sail

Lat Wednesday 4th Long
Commences with light wind haul
S S E middle and latter thick

Lat Thursday 5th Long
Commences with light wind
haul S by E middle the same
latter squally haul S E by E bent stay
sail Lat 20-25 Friday 6th Long 113-01

Commences with strong breezes at 10 AM
took in light sails at 3 PM then
haul S by E middle the same
latter under all sail haul S E by E

Lat 23-20 Saturday 7th Long 112-41
Commences with squally weather

haul from S E to S middle and
latter light wind haul S S E

Lat 24-06 Sunday 8th Long 113-15

Commences with light wind
at 10 AM hauled sail & back again
middle to the west latter to the S

Lat 25-01 Monday 9th Long 113-32

Commences with light wind
haul S by E under all sail middle

the same latter strong breezes
took in light sails hauling S S E

Lat 26-40 Long 113-59

Tuesday November 10th 1863

Commences with strong breezes with
squally weather at 5 doubled reef heads
middle sail all set. Latter the same
Sail 28-30 Wednesday 11th Long 114-09

Commences with fine weather head S 8
under all sail middle head S 8 by 8
latter set up gill stay head E S light wind
Sail 30-35 Thursday 12th Long 115-01

Commences with light wind head E S
middle head E under all sail
latter the same head N E wind N N W
Sail 31-03 Friday 13th Long 111-26

Commences with light wind head N E
middle the same latter tack to S S W
Sail 30-28 Saturday 14th Long 110-15

Commences with light wind tack and
back about trying to get to Easter island
middle head N E by E latter the same
Sail 30-25 Sunday 15th Long 109-25

Commences with light wind from
the N E by E head N E middle the same
latter the same clear weather
Sail 28-31 Monday 16th Long 108-54

Commences with light wind at 5 till the
even S 8 under all sail middle the
same latter sailing weather good under
Sail 30-19 Tuesday 17th Long 108-49

Commences with light wind from the
N E by E middle the same latter
head and set fore top mast tacking
Sail 30-18 Wednesday 18th Long 108-49

Commences with light wind clear
S 8 by E under all sail middle the
same latter put main spencer gaff
Sail 32-46 Thursday 19th Long 102-38

Commences with light wind clear
S 8 by E head main spencer middle and
latter the same heavy swell from S 8
Sail 33-48 Friday 20th Long 102-38

Commences with strong breezes from
the N E by E middle and latter
the same Sail 34-36 Saturday 21st Long 102-31

Saturday November 21st 1863

Commences with strong breezes
steer S by N middle the same latter
light wind steer S by N full sail
Lat 34 35 Tuesday 22nd Long 95 48

Commences with light wind steer
S by N middle and
latter the same under all sail

Lat 34 15 Wednesday 23rd Long 93 01
Commences with light N wind
steer S by N under all sail middle the
same latter wind N head S by N
Lat 34 05 Thursday 24th Long 89 47

Commences with light wind head S by N
under all sail middle and latter the same

Lat 34 00 Friday 25th Long 87 11

Commences with light wind from
the NW steer S by E same sail
middle and latter the same

Lat 33 56 Saturday 26th Long

Commences with light wind steer
S by N full sail middle the same

latter under all sail full S by N
Lat 33 40 Sunday 27th Long 84 35

Commences with light wind same
steer S by N under all sail middle
latter the same

by sail same 2 sails took main sail
Lat 33 00 Tuesday 28th Long 82 35

Commences with strong breezes
steer S by N full sail middle next
day in main sail full and span full
middle day aback latter S by N
at 8 AM under all sail of Massachusetts
leaving 40 to 45 miles distance
Lat 32 00 Wednesday 29th Long

Commences with strong breezes
steer S by N middle day aback
latter steer S by N under all sail
Lat 31 00 Thursday 30th Long

Commences with a light gale
steer S by N full sail middle
latter the same under all sail
Lat 30 00 Friday 31st Long

Thursday December 1th 1863

Commenced with light wind here today
middle the same latter made about
up for one mile head to the
Lull 33-01

Wednesday 2th Day
Commenced with light wind here
Lull 44-00 for one mile middle and
latter calm heading to the N. 50-00
Lull 2-00

Thursday 3rd Day 82-38
Commenced with light wind here
under all sail middle the same latter
Lull 31-44

Friday 4th Day
Commenced with strong breeze steady
at 6 took in light sail and double reef
middle the same latter 22-00
Lull 33-09

Saturday 5th Day
Commenced with strong breeze thick
weather under short sail middle and
ship under set up for foremast and
main top gallant both stays
and the island Lull

Sunday 6th Day
Commenced with fine weather and
Lull middle the same latter calm
Lull

Monday 7th Day
Commenced with calm middle and
latter the same set up foremast
sagging Lull

Tuesday 8th Day
Commenced with light wind here
Lull

Wednesday 9th Day
Commenced with strong breeze
steer S. 70-00 middle again from the
Lull in fine topmast set up for
Lull

Thursday 10th Day
Commenced with strong breeze
at 6 took in main sail head S. 70-00
middle went to the S. 80-00 latter made
sail and more ship both islands in sight
Lull

Friday 11th Day
Commenced with strong breeze
at 6 took in main sail head S. 70-00
middle went to the S. 80-00 latter made
sail and more ship both islands in sight
Lull

Monday December 11th 1863.

Commences with light wind at 6
clocked next wind more ship visible
more ship both first seen from
top sail. Went to the S 4th
Sail. Sailed at 12th Long

Commences with light wind
both wind both about middle
more ship latter in main sail
Sail. Tuesday 13th Long

Commences with light wind both
to the S 4th middle more ship latter
to the S 4th light wind from the

Sail 34-38 Wednesday 14th
Commences with strong breeze

at 4 both in light sails and about 6
o'clock middle both in sail and
strong breeze more ship latter wind
and more all sail both S 4th
Sail 35-36 Thursday 15th Long

Commences with calm middle
light wind from the S 4th
latter with wind from S 4th
Sail 36-40 Friday 16th Long 31-35

Commences with strong breeze
at 4 S 4th middle more
middle middle sail latter strong
breeze both S 4th more middle both

Sail 35-34 Thursday 17th Long 31-35
Commences with strong breeze

at 4 both to the S 4th middle more
to the S 4th latter light wind
Sail 35-34 Friday 18th Long 30-34

Commences with strong breeze
from the S 4th to the S 4th middle calm
latter light wind from S 4th
both to the S 4th all sail

Sail 39-48 Saturday 19th Long 30-31
Commences with strong breeze
both S 4th top in main top gullast
sail middle light wind both S 4th
latter more wind and fine both

Sail 41-30 Sunday 20th Long 28-29

Thursday December 20th 1863

Commences with light wind head S by E
saw 2 sails at 6 bent saw fore and main
topsails middle and latter the same
Luff 42-16

Monday 21st

Commences with light wind head
by S several all sail middle the same
day light saw the land bearing S by E
distance 45 miles head E S E same fish
Luff

Tuesday 22nd

Commences with a strong breeze at 1
tacked to the S by E middle more ship
and visible except latter more fish
Luff

Wednesday 23rd

Commences with strong breeze head
to the S by E same fish and black fish
middle more to the N E latter middle
saw 3 sails S by E and islands
Luff

Thursday 24th

Commences with thick weather
at 4 more off shore under short sail
middle more ship latter thick weather
Luff

Friday 25th

Commences with thick rainy weather
steer S by E middle under short sail
at 4 more off shore from the ground
Luff

Saturday 26th

Commences with thick weather
middle and latter thick fog 2 sails
Luff

Sunday 27th

Commences with light wind from
the N N W steer S by E under a bank
sailing middle strong breeze latter
quite dark in fore part rain
Luff

Monday 28th

Commences with strong breeze from
the S by E sails set at 4 1/2
saw 2 sails middle more ship latter
in mid sail one sail saw the land
bearing S by E 25 miles distance

Tuesday December 29th 1863

Commences with light gale but in
forenoon it gets much stronger at 4 more
and at 6 pm. it is a heavy gale with
much rain. Latter part of day

Lull. Wednesday 30th. Light
commences with a heavy breeze
but at 10 AM it is a heavy gale with
much rain. Latter part of day
Lull. Thursday 31st. Light
commences with a heavy breeze at
10 AM it is a heavy gale with much
rain. Latter part of day

Lull. Friday January 1st 1864. Light
commences with a heavy breeze at
10 AM it is a heavy gale with much
rain. Latter part of day

Lull. Saturday 2nd. Light
commences with a heavy breeze at
10 AM it is a heavy gale with much
rain. Latter part of day

Lull. Sunday 3rd. Light
commences with a heavy breeze at
10 AM it is a heavy gale with much
rain. Latter part of day

Lull. Monday 4th. Light
commences with a heavy breeze at
10 AM it is a heavy gale with much
rain. Latter part of day

Lull. Tuesday 5th. Light
commences with a heavy breeze at
10 AM it is a heavy gale with much
rain. Latter part of day

Lull. Wednesday 6th. Light
commences with a heavy breeze at
10 AM it is a heavy gale with much
rain. Latter part of day

Wednesday June 6th 1864
Commences with light wind at 3 o'clock
leaves for Humphreys strike and
last time one suit in right at 7 but in
middle of it in fore top suit get out
of it in fore top suit and steer
at 9 half some 11 o'clock at 11 o'clock
get 2 blowing on the side
Lull

Thursday 7th
Commences with the weather
from the 4th 5 o'clock the weather
the ship and make suit to get off shore
middle of it in fore top suit get out
Lull

Friday 8th
Commences with light wind and
leaves small cutting by the side
Lull

Saturday 9th
Commences with fine weather at 6 o'clock
of shore sailing middle of it in fore
Lull

Sunday 10th
Commences with light wind at 3 o'clock
more off shore middle of it in fore
Lull

Monday 11th
Commences with light wind at 3 o'clock
more off shore middle of it in fore
Lull

Tuesday 12th
Commences with strong breezes head
in and off 2 suits in right middle
Lull

Wednesday 13th
Commences with strong breezes head
in and off 2 suits in right middle
Lull

Thursday 14th
Commences with strong breezes head
in and off 2 suits in right middle
Lull

Friday 15th
Commences with strong breezes head
in and off 2 suits in right middle
Lull

Saturday 16th
Commences with strong breezes head
in and off 2 suits in right middle
Lull

Sunday 17th
Commences with strong breezes head
in and off 2 suits in right middle
Lull

Monday 18th
Commences with strong breezes head
in and off 2 suits in right middle
Lull

January Thursday 14th 1864
Commenced with a strong breeze
boiling & sailing smooth in
shore. The main sail & sails
Tall

Friday 15th Light
Commenced with light wind soon
a ship churning wheels made full
sail at 4 finished boiling at 6 took
sail smooth even in shore. Latter the
with a strong breeze it is after
half day about 2 miles in sight
Tall

Saturday 16th Light
Commenced with a strong breeze

From the 2 miles visible next
to sail turning oil smooth in
ship. Latter strong breeze sail 2 miles
Tall

Sunday 17th Light
Commenced with light wind at 10
finished. At 11 after half day the
at a whole at 3 the ship one lower at
6 took 2 but one at 10 took him to
the ship smooth get nearly to sail
Latter sail 2 miles at 10 finished
and came in shore and made sail
Tall

Monday 18th Light
Commenced with light wind
at 2 commenced boiling smooth
smooth the same latter smooth
at 11 with thick weather but in
sail Tall

Tuesday 19th Light
Commenced with light wind
clear weather one sail in sight
the same latter finished boiling
Tall


Wednesday 20th Light
Commenced with thick weather with
main sail 2 miles visible the same
latter sail at 9 half day 10
by the crew churning at 11
took up the boats and
sail Tall

Thursday January 21st 1864
Commences with light wind
off shore blowing down middle

Head Bait	more off shore. Latter store
228 100	oil between decks 3 sails
190 90	Luth Friday 22 nd Long
244 110	Commences with light
110 149	wind fine weather at 4 took
98 250	in sail middle more ship
88 127	Latter thick fog one sail
216 142	Luth Saturday 23 rd Long
1171 265	Commences with thick weather
135	wind to the N. rain clouds
170	light rain sail small
1538	strong breeze from the S

Latter took in fore top sail again
Luth Sunday 24th Long
Commences with a gale from the S
run one sail head W. S. middle
more in shore latter under all sail taking
Luth Monday 25th Long

Commences with fine weather fine
in wind off 2 sails at 4 took in sail middle
more in shore latter thick rain 2 S
Luth Tuesday 26th Long

Commences with strong breezes
at 3 P.M. saw 4 whales lower and
strike once and lost him line parted
line took up the boats at 5 lower and
got 2  at

10 took 11 in a long sail. Latter cutting
Luth Wednesday 27th Long
Commences with light wind
at 6 finished cutting run 2 sails
middle clear decks and commence
boiling. Latter color 2 sails sails
Luth Thursday 28th Long

Commences with light wind head
3 sails in sight middle took
with rain wind N. W. Latter more
ship saw 2 sails sails

Friday January 29th 1856
 Commences with the fog - breeze
 and thick weather sailing near
 3 miles northward to the south
 of the same sailing 3 miles
 full Saturday 30th Fog
 commences with light wind air calm
 off northward to the south of the
 is from 10 miles latter finished
 sailing in the air thick
 full Sunday 31st Fog
 commences with wind from the
 northward to the south of the

calm wind all night and 12 miles
 full Monday February 1st 1856
 Commences with light wind from
 the southward to the north of the
 fog which latter at 10 miles full
 full the day

169	120	94	50
158	135	80	26
118	160	90	90
210	152	140	90
240	90	102	85
212	106	80	26
180	84	96	214
1287	89	90	66
	40	26	
576	795	1671	

Tuesday 2nd
 Commences with calm blowing down
 northward to the south of the fog
 to the southward 3 miles in sight

Head	Body	Back
165	234	150
120	112	146
86	78	222
224	184	200
190	156	118
222	218	120
180	218	172
155	36	1128
222	1286	
80		
86		
155		
1845		

Wednesday February 3rd 1844
Commences with light wind from
the S in and of 3 sails middle the
same latter got over the of out for 10th
Lull

Thursday 4th Long
Commences with light wind at 6 P.M.
took whale bone from bank island in
middle cabin latter light north wind
at 11 A.M. the same Whales lower and chase
Lull

Friday 5th Long
Commences with light wind at 1 P.M.
strike one whale at 4 took him to the ship
and commenced to cut out all night
latter heavy gale from the south same
Lull

Saturday 6th Long
Commences with heavy gale from
the south took in fore top sail gib
and spinnaker one sail middle the
same latter more ship and hail
Lull

Sunday 7th Long
Commences with squally weather wind
S.W. with rain 2 sails insight middle
the same latter more sail winds
Lull

Monday 8th Long
Commences with strong breeze
from the N with rain took in sail
middle more ship heavy rain squalls
lowered boiling heavy gale from N.E.
Lull

Tuesday 9th Long
Commences with heavy gale from N.
S.W. more to the N.W. 2 sails and lower
insight middle Long rain squalls
latter moderate rain 2 sails middle sail
Lull

Wednesday 10th Long
Commences with fine weather in sail
middle cabin latter the same copper
oil Lull
Thursday 11th Long
Commences with calm coppering
middle light wind at 1 P.M. the same
latter more all sail winds ten
cut out all the day on sail
Lull

Friday February 12th 1844

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM under all sail with a towing clew wind at 11 AM the wind

Head Breeze rose of shore and at 11 AM

330 330 kept latter alone and

350 270 head N. made all sail

120 330 Full Saturday 13th Light

100 355 Commenced with strong

85 345 breeze from the N.W. at 4 PM

102 54 head N. made all sail

225 175 S.W. at 11 AM the wind

1321 1892 all sail light wind

Full 42-53. Sunday 14th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

head Breeze rose of shore and at 11 AM

Full 40-43 at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Commenced with strong breeze from the S.W. at 11 AM

all sail made all sail away

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

at 11 AM the ship made the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM

Full 38-37 Sunday 16th Light

Sunday February 20th 1864

Commences with fine weather painting ship and discharge 5 men. Samuel Alvord William Bibbe John Van Curen and a boy. Clean iron work sails.

Monday 21st

Commences with fine weather watch on shore

Tuesday 22nd

Commences with fine weather watch on shore

Wednesday 23rd

Commences with fine weather getting ready for sea watch on shore so ends

Thursday 24th

Commences with thick rainy weather watch on shore so ends discharged Cook

Friday 25th

Commences with fine weather set-up fore and main lower rigging and main topmast rigging so ends Mr Easton very sick

Saturday 26th

Commences with fine weather brought off the wood beans and onions so ends Mr Easton worse today

Sunday 27th

Commences with fine weather painting iron work brake &c Mr Easton some better

Monday 28th

Commences with fine weather Mr Easton getting better

Tuesday 29th

Commences with a light north wind foggy part of the day filled water

Wednesday 30th of March 1864

Commences with fine weather got up boats

Thursday 31st

Commences with fine weather Mr Easton on board all ready for sea

Friday 1st

Commences with fine weather Middle the same latter calm hove up the anchor moved outside of the shiping at 11 o'clock Capt came on board and got under weigh

Saturday 2nd

Commences with light breeze and breezing E.S.E 25 miles distant Middle and latter light winds

Heading S.W. by S

Sunday 3rd

Long 74-49

Commences with light winds heading W.S.W sent up main topgallant standing booms got out the weight boat Middle and latter stronger breezes fore sail in sight

Lat 36-20 Sunday March 8th 1863. Long 77-19
Commenced with light winds one sail in sight
heading S.W. Middle and latter strong breezes
headings S.W. by E one sail in sight rove new
fore topsail braces

Lat 36-40 Monday 7th Long -
Commenced with strong breezes took in fore and
main top gallant sails three sails in sight heading
S.W. Middle and latter reefed fore and main top sails

Lat 37-55 Tuesday 8th Long -
Commenced with cloudy weather and strong breezes sent
down gaff topsail for repairs rove new jib sheets and main
tacks. Also blue nept fore topsail
middle the same head S.W.

Latter middle all sail repair Gaff top
Lat 39-12 Wednesday 9th Long 84-38
Commenced with fine weather
under all sail sent down main
gallant sail S.W. middle in sight
latter the same all sail in sight
Lat 40-10 Thursday 10th Long 85-20

Commenced with light wind from
the W. S.W. steer S. S. E. under all sail
middle strong breezes took in
light sails and blue nept split
it latter sent new one and much
all sail one sail head S. by E

Lat 42-10 Friday 11th Long 84-18

Commenced with strong breeze
head S. by E under all sail one
sail in sight middle light wind
latter the same under all sail head S.

Lat 43-55 Saturday 12th Long -
Commenced with light wind from
the S.W. head S. by E under all sail
middle and latter all sail took in
head S. Lat 44-44 Sunday 13th Long 82-41

Commenced with light wind from
the S.W. head S. by E under all sail
Lat - Long -

Monday March 14th 1864
Commences with calm variable
light wind from the S. later 15th
latter the same under all sail
Lat 46-00

Tuesday 15th Long 81-07
Commences with light wind from
the N. steer S by E under all sail middle
course. All with rain later calm
Lat 47-28

Wednesday 16th Long 82-11
Commences with light air from the
N. W. steer S by E under all sail middle
course. In the morning breeze dies
S by E under all sail thick weather
Lat 48-00

Thursday 17th Long 83-00
Commences with thick weather
breeze from the N. W. with rain
variable wind S. by E. later 18th
Lat in light sail and smooth sea
the wind S. by E. under all sail
Lat 51-19

Friday 18th Long 84-58
Commences with light wind from
steer S by E under all sail middle
course. In the afternoon with rain
at 10
Lat in top gallant sails and steer S
Lat 53-00

Saturday 19th Long 86-00
Commences with strong breeze from
the N. W. under all sail with rain
middle course ship and Lat 54-00
the wind latter the same under sail
Lat 54-30

Sunday 20th Long 86-51
Commences with light wind from
the S. steering E by S under all sail
middle course latter light wind from
the Westward steer E by S all sail
Lat 55-15

Monday 21st Long 87-50
Commences with light wind from
the N. W. steer E by S under all sail
middle strong breeze later in light
sails and chubbled next latter
make sail and steer E by S
Lat 56-47

Tuesday March 22nd 1868
Commenced with strong breeze
from the N with thick weather
then S.W. & variable all sail run &
with variable wind N.W. latter
the same thick fog one sail
lost Wednesday 23rd Long
Commenced with light S.W.
wind N.W. haul 3/4 5 one sail
missed the wind S.W. then N.W.
latter breeze out minor hole
to first look light wind 2 sails
lost 54 53 Thursday 24th Long 65 51

Commenced with light wind from
the N.W. haul 2 1/2 sails insight
variable strong breeze latter
light wind latter same but
missed the N.W. haul 4 1/2 one sail
lost Friday 25th Long
Commenced with strong breeze
from the N.W. then N.W. & variable
wind variable wind all sail run
N.W. & variable N.W. & S.W. one sail
lost 55 55 Saturday 26th Long 55 55
Commenced with light wind from
the N.W. haul 1 1/2 in the hole
variable the same latter strong
breeze then N.W. & variable all sail

lost 52 55 Sunday 27 Long 55 55
Commenced with light wind
then N.W. light variable the same
lost 50 32 Monday 28th Long 52 44
Commenced with light wind
then S.W. by N.W. up for
ground one sail insight variable
latter light breeze for top sailing
lost 50 32 Tuesday 29 Long

Thursday March 29 1864

Commenced with light wind from the S.W. about 11 by 12 variable wind N.W. 11, then S.W. latter wind N.W. 2 under all sail. Lat 47-50. Longitude 30th. Temp 47-53. Commenced with a gale wind. Able to catch but in pit manner and spruce root down up and down variable. At 10 we have left sail under N.W. latter wind N.W. 2 under all sail. Lat 46-10. Longitude 31st.

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. by N. at 4 P.M. took in light sail variable double up latter wind N.W. 11 under all sail. Lat 45-20. Longitude April 1st 1864.

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.W. 11th hour. Took in light sail variable but in pit manner and spruce root down up and down variable all sail under N.W. under all sail. Lat 40-30. Longitude 2nd. Temp 38-55.

Commenced with light wind from N.W. 2 under all sail root up and down variable light wind latter the wind under N.W. pit manner stay. Lat 38-55. Longitude 3rd. Temp 34-36.

Commenced with light wind from the westward about N.W. 2 under all sail from the N.W. 2 hour. Took in light sail and spruce root under N.W. 2 under all sail. Lat 35-40. Longitude 4th. Temp 35-40.

Commenced with strong breeze from the S.W. 11th hour. Took in light sail and spruce root under N.W. 2 under all sail. Lat 36-45. Longitude 5th. Temp 36-45.

Tuesday April 3rd 1864

Commenced with strong breeze
from the N.W. then N.E. variable
the same variable variable weather
with variable wind about 4 P.M.
Left 23-55 Wednesday 6th Aug 23-46
Commenced with light breeze
from the N.W. by the wind variable
with variable wind about 4 P.M.
Left 23-55 Thursday 7th Aug 23-41
Commenced with light wind
about 4 P.M. variable with variable wind

about 4 P.M. variable with variable wind
in light sail. Later variable

Left 23-55 at noon Friday 8th Aug
Commenced with strong breeze
about 4 P.M. by the wind variable
with variable wind about 4 P.M.

Left 23-59 Saturday 9th Aug
Commenced with strong breeze
from the N.W. with the weather
about 4 P.M. took in light sails
variable weather about 4 P.M.

again later heavy rain again
took in fore and main top sail

Left 23-23 Sunday 10th Aug 23-42

Commenced with strong breeze
at the top sails and main sail
wind from the N.W. about 4 P.M.
variable light wind from the
N.W. later variable weather

Left 23-35 Monday 11th Aug
Commenced with light wind
from the N.W. then N.E. variable
in light variable weather about 4 P.M.
about 4 P.M. took in main
the oil between decks about 4 P.M.
Left 23-44 at noon

Tuesday April 12th 1864

Commenced with light breeze
 at 10 finished at oil mill
 the same latter part ship one sail
 Lat 34 37 Longitude Wednesday 13th Low
 Commenced with light wind from
 the Eastward at 11 left at 12
 2 sails in sight visible the same
 Lat 32-05 Thursday 14th Low 34-44
 Commenced with light wind from
 at half 11 part ship one sail
 visible and latter the same

Lat 30-05 Friday 15th Low 32-11

Commenced with light wind from
 at 11 part ship visible at 12 left
 at 11 left light breeze at ship one sail
 Lat 28-13 Saturday 16th Low 32-57
 Commenced with light breeze
 at 11 left by the land part ship
 visible and latter the same
 same a brief part ship Lat 28-13
 Lat 14-00 Sunday 17th Low 33-12
 Commenced with light breeze from
 at 11 left by the wind one sail
 visible and latter the same

Lat 12-36 Monday 18th Low 33-55

Commenced with light breeze
 from N.E. at 11 left part ship
 same top wind, parting sail and one
 sail visible and latter the
 same part ship Lat 12-36
 Lat 10-12 Tuesday 19th Low 33-02
 Commenced with light wind
 at 11 left off at 11 left part
 ship and at 12 part ship visible
 and latter light wind from
 at 11 same one sail clear the latter
 one sail then Lat 09-05
 Low 34-10

Wednesday April 26th 1864
Commenced with light wind
steer N by N 10 miles 3 miles
sightable from the land bearing
N 1/2 E distance 40 miles of table-
land. Thick rain along shore
South. Thursday 27th Long
Commenced with heavy rain
at 1 P.M. rain subsided at 2 P.M.
light rain and shower at 4 P.M.
with 2 passages over land off
shore visible clear N by N
latter the same heavy rain

South. Friday 28th Long
Commenced with light wind
steer N by N 10 miles all over rain
and sea visible clear N by N
latter faint squalls at 1 P.M. by N
South 40 S. Saturday 29th Long 35 1/2
Commenced with light wind
steer N 1/2 E clear N 1/2 E faint
squalls visible the same latter
heavy rain clear N 1/2 E

South. Sunday 30th Long 1
Commenced with thick land
clear N 1/2 E visible clear latter
light wind clear N 1/2 E with

South 30 S. Monday 31st Long 35 1/2
Commenced with light wind and
clear sea N 1/2 E visible the same
latter clear sea and faint squalls

South 30 S. Tuesday 26th Long
Commenced with clear and rain
head 8 miles N 1/2 E visible
latter the same heavy rain

South. Wednesday 27th Long
Commenced with clear and
rain visible light wind
steer N 1/2 E clear N by N
latter clear N 1/2 E faint squalls
South 30 S. North. Long 42 1/2

Thursday April 28th 1864

Commences with fine breeze steam
S.W. by S. under all sail wind
suddenly. Weather took in light winds
Cutler made all sail steam S.W. by W.

Lat 05-09 ~~W~~ Friday 29th Long 45-03

Commences with strong breeze
under all sail steam S.W. by W.
light ship - wind the same

Cutler under mizzen sails steam S.W.

Lat 07-47 ~~W~~ Saturday 30th Long 44-08

Commences with light wind
steam S.W. parted from ship pulled

back to day wind the same Cutler
under heavy ship over black point

Lat 10-03 ~~W~~ Sunday Long 42-16

Thursday May 1st 1864

Commences with light wind
steam S.W. wind and Cutler
the same so. parting sail

Lat 11-52 ~~W~~ Monday 2nd Long 50-57

Commences with light wind
steep S.W. - wind the same
Cutler painting ship in side

Lat 13-40 ~~W~~ Tuesday 3rd Long 52-28

Commences with light wind
steam S.W. parting wind
and Cutler the same painting

Lat 15-34 ~~W~~ Wednesday 4th Long 54-08

Commences with light wind
steam S.W. all sail wind and
Cutler the same same same

Lat 17-24 ~~W~~ Thursday 5th Long 55-46

Commences with light wind
steam S.W. painting painting
and Cutler the same painting

Lat 19-05 ~~W~~ Friday 6th Long 57-26

Commences with light wind
steam S.W. painting painting
and Cutler the same painting

Lat 20-45 ~~W~~ Saturday 7th Long 59-08

Commences with light wind
steam S.W. painting painting
and Cutler the same painting

Frederickburg Aug. 6th 1864

Commenced with light wind
Sailed at 11 AM ship visible
sailed at 11 AM 2 sails
Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM
Commenced with light wind from
the north at 11 AM 2 sails
Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with thick
weather at 11 AM 2 sails
Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM
Commenced with light wind and
clear weather at 11 AM 2 sails

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Sailed at 11 AM Sailed at 11 AM

Commenced with light wind

Wednesday May 14th 1864
 Commences with strong breeze
 from N^W by N at 1 P.M. same Whales
 going quick to seaward chase
 at 3 P.M. N^W by N same one sail
 visible the same latter light wind
 and sail clear minus nothing
 Lat 28-50. Thursday 15th Lat 63-00
 Commences with light wind
 from N^W by N and one sail visible
 and latter calm Lat 24-44
 Lat 29-23. Friday 16th Lat 63-32
 Commences with calm at middle
 and latter same fit ship.

Lat 29-50. Saturday 17th Lat 63-25
 Commences with calm and N^W by N
 visible light wind from the S^E
 then N^W by N latter strong breeze
 from the N^W by N head N^W took in
 light sail same as former light
 Lat 30-13. Sunday 18th Lat 63-53
 Commences with light wind from
 the S is then N^W by N in cold heavy
 weather latter the same head N^W by N
 Lat 31-37. Thursday 19th Lat 64-33
 Commences with strong breeze
 of old wire top gullnet sail
 repair and bent him head from
 N to N^W by N middle thick with

thunder and lightning more
 ship to the S and double reef
 latter more ship and much all sail
 head N^W by N Lat 32-27 Lat 64-12
 Friday 20th
 Commences with light wind and
 calm at 4 more ship and head N^W by N
 wind N^W by N insight middle
 calm latter light wind from the
 S at 8 P.M. N^W by N same 12 miles
 at 10 P.M. 14 last went on board of the
 American joined the Phosphor 10
 dayness to the S of the ship
 head N^W by N wind Lat 64-12
 Lat 33-00 to noon

Saturday May 31st 1864

Commenced with light breeze
from the N.W. wind N.W. under
all sail mizzen beam S.W. latter
afternoon 3 sails put up ship
Lat 32:52 Longitude 82nd Long 84th

Commenced with light breeze
from the S.W. under mizzen
stays fore and main the same
Lat 36:32 Longitude 82nd Long 84th

Sunday 31st

Commenced with light breeze

from the N.W. under mizzen
at 4 P.M. under mizzen to the

South tack in light sail at
4 miles sail about 4:30 P.M.

mizzen the same latter wind

S.W. under mizzen at least

Lat 38:03 Longitude 84th Long 86th

Commenced with light breeze

from the S.W. under mizzen

at 4 P.M. under mizzen at least

thick fog at 4 miles in 24 fathoms

of water under mizzen thick

Lat 38:03 Longitude 84th Long 86th

Commenced with the same breeze

the 8. under mizzen at 4 tack with

Lat 38:03 Longitude 84th Long 86th

mizzen tack in wind of at 6 P.M.

from Long in land wind to the East

latter thick fog beating to the

Lat 38:03 Longitude 84th Long 86th

Commenced with light breeze

from 3 P.M. to 5 P.M. tack in wind

off thick fog mizzen under

gale from the S.W. N.W.

tack fore top sail land off

Lat 38:03 Longitude 84th Long 86th

Friday May 27th 1864

Commences with a gale at 4 P.M.
much sail at 6 wind S S W. heavy
fog at 8 miles sight. Middle of
anchor of the bar a gale from the
S W. latter thick fog at 11 P.M.
saw black island 3 miles distance
left.

Saturday 28th Left
Commences with strong breezes and
thick fog at 1 P.M. got a pilot to
take the ship to New port at 4 P.M.
got on for New Bedford at 8 came
to anchor so ends this voyage

